Document of The World Bank

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Report No. 54063-TJ

REPUBLIC OF TAJIKISTAN JOINT IDA-IMF STAFF ADVISORY NOTE ON THE

POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY FOR 2010–2012

April 30 2010

This document has a restricted distribution and may be used by recipients only in the performance of their official duties. Its contents may not otherwise be disclosed without World Bank authorization.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION AND INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

REPUBLIC OF TAJIKISTAN

Joint Staff Advisory Note on the Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2010–2012

Prepared by
Staffs of the International Development Association (IDA) and
International Monetary Fund (IMF)

Approved by
Philippe Le Houérou (IDA)
David Owen and Dhaneshwar Ghura (IMF)

April 30, 2010

1. OVERVIEW

- 1. The Government of the Republic of Tajikistan in February 2010 formally approved its Third Poverty Reduction Strategy (PRS 3) for 2010–2012. Building on the first PRS for 2002–05 and the second PRS for 2007–09, the PRS 3 operationalizes the country's long-term development vision laid out in the National Development Strategy (NDS) for 2006–2015. The PRS 3 reflects some lessons learned during the implementation of the first two PRSs, including strengthening the monitoring and evaluation framework, improving the approach for prioritizing and sequencing interventions, and enhancing coordination of development partner support. The PRS 3 endorses the strategic directions and updates the sector strategies of the PRS 2.
- 2. The overarching PRS 3 objective is to promote sustainable strong economic growth and improvements in the living standards of the population, especially of vulnerable groups. To this end, it highlights the importance of prudent macroeconomic management, improving the effectiveness of public spending, and strengthening the investment climate. A substantial share of the budget is allocated for delivery of health, education, and social protection services to ensure that the poor and vulnerable benefit from public spending.
- 3. The PRS 3 is organized around three blocks: (a) a functional block, covering public administration reform, macroeconomics, investment climate, private sector, regional cooperation and global economic integration; (b) a production block, covering food security, agriculture, infrastructure, energy and industry; and (c) a social block, covering health, education, water and sanitation, housing, and social welfare. The PRS 3 also recognizes several cross-sectoral issues, including institutional reforms, demographic change, environmental management, and gender equality.

This document has a restricted distribution and may be used by recipients only in the performance of their official duties. Its contents may not be otherwise disclosed without World Bank authorization.

- 4. The PRS 3 addresses the key recommendations of the Joint Staff Advisory Note of the second PRS, dated November 6, 2007. First, it describes the measures being taken to accelerate structural reforms, including securing property rights and enhancing the business environment. Second, it discusses actions to improve governance and public sector management, especially through reform of the public administration and pay system, although it would benefit from a more detailed discussion of the steps being taken to reduce corruption. Third, the PRS 3 presents a process for costing and prioritizing programs, although more work is required to identify funding for PRS 3 priorities. Finally, it presents a strategy to strengthen poverty analysis and monitoring.
- 5. The authorities now need to identify additional highly concessional financing sources to implement the ambitious reform agenda outlined in the PRS 3. Only about a quarter of the PRS 3's financing needs have been identified so far. Given Tajikistan's already high debt levels, the government has limited room for further borrowing, even at concessional terms, and should focus on mobilizing additional grants, attracting private investment, or increasing revenues. However, even these sources of funding are not likely to fill more than a small proportion of the financing gap. The staffs therefore recommend that the authorities prioritize their policy objectives within a realistic financing envelope, while carefully balancing the social and capital spending needs.

2. POVERTY ANALYSIS

- 6. The PRS 3 shows that Tajikistan achieved substantial welfare improvements between 2003 and 2007. The poverty headcount declined from 72 percent in 2003 to 54 percent in 2007 (from 74 percent to 55 percent in rural areas, and from 69 percent to 49 percent in urban areas), using the absolute poverty line derived from the 2007 Tajikistan Living Standards Survey. Under this poverty line, about 1 million people escaped absolute poverty between 2003 and 2007. The incidence of extreme poverty declined from 42 percent in 2003 to 17 percent in 2007. The decline in extreme poverty has been more rapid in rural areas. However, 75 percent of the poor in 2007 lived in rural areas (as did 71 percent of the extreme poor). Subjective measures of welfare and the data on possession of durable goods also confirm that between 2003 and 2007 living standards in Tajikistan improved noticeably.
- 7. The welfare improvements between 2003 and 2007 were related primarily to rising migration and remittances. The expected reduction in migration and remittances due to the global economic downturn is therefore likely to have resulted in increased poverty levels, vulnerability, and income inequality. In this regard, the staffs note that data collection for a new living standards survey was completed in late 2009. Analysis of the data will provide information on recent poverty dynamics and help to answer questions such as the impact of migration on household incomes, the functioning of labor markets, and the access of different income groups, including females, to health and education services.
- 8. The recent Roghun financing scheme is likely to have had an adverse impact on poverty. In December 2009, the authorities announced the sale of 25 percent of the state-owned enterprise Roghun hydropower plant to the public (US\$350 million or 6.5 percent of 2010 GDP). In January alone, the campaign raised US\$150 million (3 percent of GDP, more than the 2009

The Joint Staff Advisory Note is available as IMF Country Report No. 09/83, March 2009.

Using the purchasing power poverty line US\$2.15 per day, the poverty headcount declined from 64 percent in 2003 to 41 percent in 2007. The absolute poverty line derived in 2007 is equal to 139 somoni per month.

income tax), but subscriptions have since slowed. Analysis by the World Bank using data from the 2007 Tajikistan Living Standards Survey indicates that, in 2010, the campaign may lead to an increase of 2.2 percentage points in the poverty headcount, and to an 0.8 percentage points increase in the incidence of extreme poverty. The staffs therefore welcome the government's decision to suspend the advertisement campaign, and agree with the authorities' projections that equity sales should decline sharply over the remainder of the year. Staffs advise that there not be a repeat in 2011 of the sales effort seen so far this year. They also look forward to the publication of the external audit of Roghun's financial statements and of regular reports on the use of the funds.

9. Reducing poverty will require programs to promote rural livelihoods and improve access of the poor to social services. The PRS 3, while noting the need to address poverty, does not specify the priority measures that would be most effective in doing so. However, a recent World Bank Poverty Assessment³ indicates that such measures would include those aimed at improving the rural economy (since most of the poor live in rural areas), including removing barriers that prevent access to credit, land, and other productive resources, and strengthening agricultural research and extension services. Focusing public spending on services targeting the poor—including education, health, and basic infrastructure services—are critical to address the non-income aspects of poverty. Actions to improve the investment climate are essential to create jobs and bring a larger proportion of the population into the labor force (currently, 53 percent of Tajiks aged 16–64 are not in the workforce). Measures to maximize the benefits of labor migration and remittances for development are also important, as are actions to address child poverty, child labor, and social risks to children related to the migration for work of the household head.

3. MACROECONOMIC POLICY FRAMEWORK AND PRS 3 FINANCING

- 10. The staffs welcome the strong economic growth of the past decade. On the back of remittance-financed demand in the services and construction sectors, Tajikistan's real GDP grew by an average of nearly 11 percent a year during 2001–06, before slowing to an average of just under 8 percent a year during 2007–08. In 2008 workers' remittances reached 47 percent of GDP. However, remittances fell by nearly 31 percent in 2009, due to the global economic crisis which reduced demand for migrant labor. Consequently, GDP growth slowed to 3 percent in 2009. Growth should recover in 2010 to 4 percent. This projection reflects a dampening impact of the Roghun financing scheme which has lowered disposable income for households and firms, and hence weighs on consumption and investment. A more favorable external environment for exports and remittances would also lead to a stronger recovery in Tajikistan than currently projected, but there are also downside risks, most notably from the interruptions of rail transport at the Uzbek border, and banking sector issues.
- 11. Continued prudent macroeconomic management and further deepening of structural reforms to attract private investment are needed to restore high and sustainable growth. The PRS 3 recognizes that maintaining macroeconomic stability, successfully implementing structural reforms to attract private sector investment, enhancing the efficiency of the public sector, strengthening the financial system, including banking supervision, and addressing long-standing infrastructure needs are necessary to maintain growth. The staffs encourage the authorities to move swiftly on reforms to increase the operational independence of

World Bank, 2009, "Republic of Tajikistan, Poverty Assessment," November, Report 51341-TJ.

the National Bank of Tajikistan (NBT), including the action plan to strengthen governance at the NBT and its recapitalization.

- 12. With regard to fiscal policy, the PRS 3 targets an overall budget deficit, excluding the public investment program, of about 1 percent of GDP in 2010, and 0.5 percent of GDP in 2011 and 2012, consistent with their macroeconomic program supported by the IMF under the Extended Credit Facility. To achieve these deficit targets while increasing social expenditures and moving forward with public investment projects, the authorities need to strengthen the revenue base through reforms in the revenue administration and tax policy areas, while improving the financial health of state-owned enterprises. Such efforts could include ensuring that the profits of the state-owned aluminum smelter Talco and its government-owned off-shore tolling partner are appropriately taxed in Tajikistan. More also needs to be done to transform Barki Tajik into a profitable enterprise by reducing technical losses, improving bill collection, and continuing to increase tariffs to achieve cost recovery in the medium term. The PRS 3 would have benefited from a more extensive discussion of the trade-offs between making fast progress on developing Tajikistan's hydropower potential and improving social services. In the staffs' view, parallel progress in both areas is necessary to lay the foundation for growth and poverty reduction. In this context, the staffs welcome the government's intentions to fully protect social sector expenditures in the short term and to increase their share of the overall state budget in the medium term.
- 13. The government's room for new policy initiatives is constrained by debt sustainability concerns, and better prioritization of PRS 3 objectives is needed. A 2010 update of the debt sustainability analysis (DSA) shows that Tajikistan remains at a high risk of debt distress. Compared with the 2009 DSA, this risk has increased, also on account of the needed additional external borrowing to finance Roghun. Moreover, existing commitments made through foreign direct investment, the externally financed public investment program, the budget and other sources comprise only 25 percent of the total PRS 3 financing needs of almost \$11 billion. Alternative DSA scenarios and stress tests illustrate that the government has little room for additional borrowing, even at concessional terms. Moreover, the economy may have difficulty absorbing such a large amount of funds, even if they were forthcoming. The staffs recommend that the authorities specify their development objectives and related spending priorities under different scenarios that include external financing for key infrastructure projects. They also propose that the authorities carry out debt sustainability analyses as an integral part of the medium-term fiscal planning in the context of future PRS updates.

4. EQUITY AND POVERTY REDUCTION

A. Institutional Environment and Governance

14. The PRS 3 could be strengthened by deepening the discussion of planned public sector reforms. Results achieved under PRS 2 to improve the functioning of the public administration, which are mentioned in PRS 3, include the establishment of the National Development Council, the creation of mechanism for monitoring of PRS, and the adoption of amendments to the Civil Service Law. While these changes are essential, other equally important reform areas, which have been at the center of government attention and will be public administration reform priorities for the next few years, are not mentioned in PRS 3. These include reforms of the civil service and of public financial management. In particular, some civil service regulations, such as competition based selection as well as performance appraisal and human resource management have been adopted but have not been properly implemented. The

government also adopted the public financial management strategy in 2009, which provides for important reforms in budget preparation and execution, accounting, internal and external audits. These reforms are currently being implemented and will be reform priorities for public financial management during 2010–12.

B. ECONOMIC GROWTH

- 15. Although some steps have been taken, much deeper reforms are needed to stimulate private sector investment, essential for growth. The government issued a number of decrees and resolutions that were aimed at reducing the regulatory burden, including simplifying registration, reducing the number of inspections, simplifying the process of bankruptcy, and establishing free economic zones. As a result, Tajikistan was recognized in the 2010 World Bank Doing Business report as one of the world's top ten reformers. However, the staffs highlight that reforms to improve the attractiveness of Tajikistan as a place to invest remain incomplete. In particular, improving governance, strengthening property rights, and reform of tax policy and administration are important. In addition, the staffs recommend that the government not commit public resources to industries that could otherwise be financed by the private sector.
- 16. The staffs feel that greater focus on the financial sector in the PRS 3 is necessary. Although the financial sector grew rapidly in recent years, it still remains relatively shallow and is characterized by high interest rates and limited financial products and services. This has led to a low penetration of financial services throughout the economy. The staffs recommend in particular that banks are closely supervised and that a bankruptcy law for credit institutions be developed. Other key actions are currently being developed in a financial sector development strategy and action plan.
- 17. The staffs support efforts to promote rural development. The emphasis in the PRS 3 on essential elements for rural development—securing access to land-use rights for small farmers, promoting equal access to land by both men and women, enhancing agricultural research and training, and strengthening access to financial services—is welcome. The staffs are encouraged by the government's full implementation of the cotton debt resolution strategy. This has relieved small farmers of debt and freed resources for investment in new crops and rural enterprises. The results are already evident, as the non-cotton agriculture is now making a significant contribution to GDP. Allowing farmers full freedom to make production and marketing decision, while facilitating access to knowledge, finance, and inputs will promote the development of a more diverse and profitable agricultural sector, essential to reduce poverty in Tajikistan.
- 18. The PRS 3 identifies development of the energy sector as an immediate priority to achieving sustainable social and economic development. The authorities expect that harnessing Tajikistan's significant hydropower potential will provide an uninterrupted supply of electricity to homes and businesses during winter, provide foreign exchange, and encourage investment in energy-intensive industries. The PRS 3 names as priorities the construction of Roghun hydropower plant and a long-term program to build small hydropower plants. The staffs note that the World Bank led techno-economic, social, and environmental assessments now under preparation are needed to provide a clearer indication of the likely costs and benefits of the potential investment, and the total financing needs.

C. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

- 19. The PRS3 provides scarce information on the achievements and lessons learned from the implementation of actions in the PRS 2 aimed at improving delivery of social services. The PRS 3 would benefit from including some analysis of what did and did not work in the implementation of the PRS 2. Without this, there seem to be little difference between this version and previous PRS. In fact, currently the main difference is in the form of updated indicators, the reliability of which is often questionable.
- 20. The staffs acknowledge the government's continuing commitment to improving the system of education. The government demonstrated a firm commitment in adopting per capita financing of primary and secondary education, which provides the schools with some discretion over the use of state funds. This has already resulted in efficiency gains. However, more needs to be done to improve access to secondary school for girls and for children from poor and vulnerable groups. The staffs welcome the government's plans to improve the quality of education. Consequently, the staffs recommend that the PRS goal in education explicitly includes quality along with access. In addition, the staffs consider continuous attention to strengthening management of the education system as appropriate. Consequently, it is recommended that the government conducts thorough further research and analysis before making any dramatic changes in the system, such as government's intention to expand compulsory education to ten years.
- 21. The PRS 3 recognizes the importance of the health sector in addressing the non-income aspects of poverty. The staffs commend the authorities for their continued commitment to developing primary health services, accompanied by a significant increase in spending on primary health care during the past three years. However, while the document lists the major development priorities of the health sector consistent with the NDS, it does not prioritize intervention areas and fails to outline any major developments in the health sector since 2007. This concerns the work on the comprehensive health strategy development in 2009 and implementation of major health financing reforms that have an impact on equity and efficiency of service provision. In addition, addressing inequality in access to health care does not come out in the PRS 3. The new health strategy should serve as a guide for implementing priority health sector reforms and better aligning external assistance for this purpose.
- 22. The importance of a well developed social protection system became evident during the global financial crisis. The PRS 3 recognizes that the current system does not deliver adequate social assistance to the poorest. The government noted the enhancement of social insurance and pension systems, the improvement in the coverage and the quality of social assistance services, the development of better labor market regulations as well as the enhancement of management capacity as priority areas. The staffs suggest that the development of a mechanism to target resources to the poor should be brought front and center. The staffs therefore welcome the authorities decision to seek assistance of the World Bank and of other development partners in designing and implementing a better integrated and more effective social protection system. In addition, an assessment of the current allocation mechanisms should be considered a priority as it should lead to effective integration of the existing programs, including those designed to limit the impact of energy price increases on the poor.
- 23. The PRS 3 highlights a number of issues related to migration and underlines the importance that remittances have played in driving both economic growth and poverty reduction in Tajikistan over the last few years. However, the staffs note that the PRS 3 does not fully analyze the future prospects and challenges with respect to migration and remittances. Tajikistan needs to continue with its efforts to creating quality jobs at home through vigorous

efforts to improve the business environment. The PRS 3 does not report on the recent efforts of the national migration authorities in developing a national labor migration strategy and action plan. Since Tajikistan is likely to continue relying heavily on remittances as a source of employment and income for Tajiks, the staffs encourage the government to integrate migration issues as a central element of their growth and poverty reduction strategy.

5. PARTICIPATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION, AND RISKS TO IMPLEMENTATION

- 24. The process of preparing the PRS 3 has been participatory in spirit, but the coordination of work varied by thematic areas. Sector working groups, comprising government officials, civil society organizations, the private sector, academia, and development partners all contributed to the PRS 3. A coordinating group was established to oversee the process of drafting and consultations. Regional consultations were held in the provinces.
- 25. The PRS 3 includes a comprehensive results framework to measure progress toward key outcomes and objectives. However, monitoring capacity and arrangements remain weak. Although, the PRS 3 contains fewer indicators than the PRS 2, it still has more than the government is likely to be able to monitor. This is especially true given weak capacity to collect and analyze data. Moreover, many of the indicators are poorly specified and lack reliable baseline data. For instance, of the eight health output indicators listed, half have the identical baseline values as the targets set for 2009 in the PRS 2. In addition, data collection instruments for many of the indicators are not specified. The staffs support plans for strengthening the capacity of the PRS monitoring unit in the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade, State Statistics Committee, and the statistics offices of the line ministries, local government entities for collecting and analyzing data. Along with other development partners helping in the process of drafting and implementing PRS 3, the staffs are ready to assist the government in enhancing the framework for monitoring and evaluating the implementation and outcomes of the PRS 3.
- 26. In the staffs' view, successful implementation of the PRS 3 faces four major risks. First, poor governance and corruption may prevent effective use of resources and discourage private sector investment. The staffs urge the government to continue to implement reforms of public financial management, particularly with increasing the transparency of public procurement and with establishing an independent external audit function. The second risk is that macroeconomic stability is undermined by an unsustainable accumulation of external debt, especially if debt-financed projects generate lower returns than anticipated. The staffs recommend that the government strictly adhere to its debt management targets. The third major risk is that capacity of the government to implement and coordinate a comprehensive program remains weak. The staffs recommend that the government continue with its efforts to create capacity, including through implementation of its public administration reform strategy. The fourth major risk is the vulnerability of the Tajik economy to external shocks, including deteriorating terms of trade, regional political or economic instability, or a slowdown in the Russian economy, which could adversely affect growth and household incomes in Tajikistan. The staffs advise the government to continue to focus on diversifying exports and on strengthening regional cooperation, including on issues of trade and transportation.

6. CONCLUSIONS

- 27. The PRS 3 provides a reasonable assessment of Tajikistan's development challenges and the measures required to improve development outcomes. However, reforms need to be better prioritized to ensure that faster progress toward both the MDGs and the PRS 3's optimistic targets can be made. A stronger monitoring and evaluation system will enable stakeholders to monitor progress towards targets, providing essential information to improve the design and implementation of policies.
- 28. The authorities need to set more realistic priorities across different objectives and identify additional financing sources for their ambitious program. At present, the PRS 3 has a cumulative financing gap of US\$8 billion and will increase further once the Roghun project is fully costed and integrated into the authorities' borrowing needs. Development partner assistance is not likely to increase substantially from current levels, and private inflows are not projected to increase sufficiently to meet the remaining external financing gap.. Therefore, the authorities should review their ambitious reform priorities which will involve difficult trade-offs between PRS objectives, while seeking to mobilize additional financing within a sustainable public and external debt framework.
- 29. Improving governance is critical to ensuring that resources are used as intended to achieve development results. Strengthening the investment climate by reducing the burden of regulations on businesses, strengthening the financial sector, and enhancing infrastructural services will help attract private sector resources for growth and development. Especially important is improving governance and management of Barki Tajik and thereby bringing down its drain on fiscal resources.
- 30. A continued focus on human capital development is needed to build on the gains of the past decade. In particular, further enhancing education and health services will help Tajik people attain their full potential. Improved targeting of social benefits is also essential to protect the poorest and most vulnerable during difficult economic times.
- The staffs recommend that the discussions in next development forum and progress report include planned actions to address the shortcomings of the PRS 3. The staffs recommend that the authorities focus on:
- Updating the poverty analysis, using data collected in 2009 on the dynamics of poverty and inequality.
- Specifying the development objectives and related spending priorities under the PRS 3 to under different scenarios that include external financing for key infrastructure projects.
- Providing an integrated framework where energy development challenges are linked with other critical poverty and growth challenges.
- Providing a more detailed discussion of measures to improve governance, including public procurement and financial management.
- Further strengthening the discussion of structural reforms, especially on the measures being taken to improve the business climate and to promote rural growth, including through strengthening rights to land and ensuring freedom to farm.

 Highlighting progress with enhancing education and health services and improving mechanisms to protect vulnerable groups.

32. In addition, the staffs would be interested in hearing Executive Directors' views on:

- The balance of the PRS 3's spending priorities and where the authorities should put their emphasis given the financing constraints.
- Risks to the strategy stemming from the debt-based development approach.
- Areas in which further analysis is needed to better enable the authorities meet their development objectives and MDGs.
- Implementation risks and measures to address them.

Unofficial translation

REPUBLIC OF TAJIKISTAN



POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY OF THE REPUBLIC OF TAJIKISTAN FOR 2010–2012

Dushanbe, 2010

CONTENTS

List Acronyms and abbreviations

- 1. Introduction
- 2. Results of the implementation of the Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2007–2009
- 2.1. Poverty reduction: the current status, dynamics and results of the *Living Standards Survey* 2007
- 2.2. The Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2007-2009: Results achieved
- 2.3 Lessons learned from the implementation of the Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2007–2009
- 3. Goals and key directions of the Poverty Reduction Strategy policy for 2010–2012
- 4. Establishment of general conditions for development (the Functional Block)
- 4.1. Public administration reform
- 4.2. Macro-economic development
- 4.3.Improvement of the investment climate, development of the private sector and entrepreneurship
- 4.4 Development of regional cooperation and integration into the global economy
- 5. Promotion of sustainable economic growth (the Production Block)
- 5.1. Food security and development of the agricultural sector
- 5.2. Development of infrastructure, energy and industry
- 6. Development of human potential (the Social Block)
- 6.1. Development of the educational system and science
- 6.2. Development of the healthcare system
- 6.3. Improvement of the social welfare
- 6.4. Expansion of access to water supply, sanitation, and housing and municipal services
- 6.5. Promotion of environmental sustainability
- 6.6. Promotion of gender equality
- 7. Financing the implementation of the Poverty Reduction Strategy 2010–2012
- 8. Monitoring and evaluation of the Poverty Reduction Strategy
- Appendix 1. Matrix of action for 2010–2012
- Appendix 2. General indicators for monitoring the Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2010–2012
- Appendix 3. Dynamics of the poverty rate decline forecast for 2007–2012
- Appendix 4. Participation in the development of the Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2010–2012

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| AAS | Academy of Agricultural Sciences |
|----------|--|
| ACA | Agency for Construction and Architecture under the Government of the Republic of |
| | Tajikistan |
| ACCEC | Agency to Combat Corruption and Economic Crimes under the President of the |
| | Republic of Tajikistan |
| ADB | Asian Development Bank |
| AIDS | Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome |
| AKDN | Aga Khan Development Network |
| AKF | Aga Khan Foundation |
| AS | Academy of Science |
| ASMCTI | Agency for Standardization, Metrology, Certification and Trade Inspection under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan |
| CCI | Chamber of Commerce and Industry |
| CEP | Committee on Environmental Protection and Forestry under the Government of the |
| | Republic of Tajikistan |
| CES | Committee on Emergency Situations and Civil Defence under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan |
| CFWA | Committee on Family and Women's Affairs under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan |
| CHC | City health care centre |
| CIP | Centralized Investment Programme |
| CIS | Commonwealth of Independent States |
| CPR | Chinese Peoples Republic |
| CS | Customs Service under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan |
| CSIP | Centralized State Investment Programme |
| CSPDI | Civil Servants' Professional Development Institute |
| CYST | Committee on Youth Affairs, Sports and Tourism |
| DFID | Department for International Development (UK) |
| DHC | District health care centre |
| DIA | Dushanbe International Airport |
| DOTS | Directly observed treatment short course |
| EC EC | European Commission |
| EOP | Executive Office of the President of the Republic of Tajikistan |
| EurAsEC | Europe and Asian Economic Cooperation |
| FAO | Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations |
| FDI | Foreign direct investment |
| GBAO | Gorno-Badakhshan Autonomous Oblast |
| GDP | Gross domestic product |
| GF | Global Fund to Fight AIDS, Tuberculosis and Malaria |
| GTC | German Technical Centre |
| GTZ | German Agency for Technical Cooperation |
| HIV | Human Immunodeficiency Virus |
| HPP | Hydropower plant |
| IDB | Islamic Development Bank |
| IMF | International Monetary Fund |
| IRI | Islamic Republic of Iran |
| ISDR | International Strategy for Disaster Risk |
| JICA | Japan International Cooperation Agency |
| KfW | Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau |
| 1.Z.1 AA | Mountainstait full Wicconstitutus |

| KhMK | Khojagii Manziliyu Kommunali - Communal Services Agency |
|--------|--|
| LGA | Local government authority |
| M&E | Monitoring and evaluation |
| MDG | Millennium Development Goal |
| MEDT | Ministry of Economic Development and Trade |
| MEI | Ministry of Energy and Industry |
| MES | Monitoring and evaluation system |
| MFA | Ministry of Foreign Affairs |
| MGA | Main Geology Administration under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan |
| MIA | Ministry of Internal Affairs |
| MLRWR | Ministry of Land Reclamation and Water Resources |
| MLSW | Ministry of Labour and Social welfare |
| MOA | Ministry of Agriculture |
| MOE | Ministry of Education |
| MOF | Ministry of Finance |
| МОН | Ministry of Health |
| MOJ | Ministry of Justice |
| MPI | Medical prophylactic institutions |
| MTBF | Medium-Term Budget Framework |
| MTC | Ministry of Transportation and Communications |
| NBT | National Bank of Tajikistan |
| NDS | National Development Strategy |
| PHC | Primary health care |
| PRS | Poverty Reduction Strategy |
| PRSP | Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper |
| RRS | Regions of Republican Subordination |
| SCI | State Committee on Investment and State Property Management |
| SDC | Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation |
| SECO | Swiss State Secretariat for Economic Affairs |
| SIDA | Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency |
| SIP | State Investment Programme |
| SME | Small- and medium-sized enterprise |
| SNPA | Specially natural protected areas |
| SRA | Scientific and research activities |
| SRI | Scientific and Research Institute |
| SSC | State Statistics Committee |
| SSD | State Service Department |
| SSM | State Service Management |
| SUAE | State Unitary Aviation Enterprise |
| TC | Tax Committee under Government of the Republic of Tajikistan |
| TRW | Tajik Railway |
| UNDP | United Nations Development Programme |
| UNICEF | United Nations Children's Fund |
| USA | United States of America |
| USAID | United States Agency for International Development |
| VHC | Village health care centre |
| WB | World Bank |
| WFP | World Food Programme |
| WTO | World Trade Organization |
| WUA | Water User Association |

1. INTRODUCTION

This publication, the Poverty Reduction Strategy (PRS) of the Republic of Tajikistan for 2010–2012, aims to serve as a medium-term programme for the implementation of the National Development Strategy (NDS) up to 2015. It will determine the major socio-economic development of the country during this period, taking into account the impact of the global economic and financial crisis. The PRS, taking into account available resources and additional needs indicate concrete actions for implementing institutional and economic reforms that will promote strong and sustainable economic growth and for improving the scope and quality of social services aimed at mitigating the burden of poverty in the country.

It should be pointed out that in 2005, with a view of raising the nation's standard of living, the President of Tajikistan initiated the NDS for the period until 2015, in which poverty reduction strategies were developed for each three-year period.

In light of the above, activities under the next PRS are also based on the NDS goals and priorities, namely, public administration reform, development of the private sector, attraction of investment, and development of human potential. These goals and priorities are aimed at creating a democratic and prosperous Tajikistan where all members of society will have equal opportunities to enjoy the benefits of political, social and economic development.

The actions outlined in the PRS for 2010–2012 take into account the results of the implementation of the PRS for 2007–2009 and the anti-crisis measures of the Government of Tajikistan.

As per the NDS, the activities under the PRS for 2010–2012 are focused on the development of 12 sectors (directions) of economic reform, which have been provisionally combined into three blocks based on their role and place in promoting strong and sustainable economic growth and improving the range and quality of social services provided to the poor: (i) the establishment of the general conditions for development (the Functional Block); (ii) promotion of sustainable economic growth (the Production Block); and (iii) development of human potential (the Social Block):

- The Functional Block ensures an overall institutional development environment and includes the following sectors: public administration reform; macro-economic development; improvement of the investment climate; development of the private sector and entrepreneurship; regional cooperation and integration into the global economy.
- The Production Block provides the physical environment to support economic growth and includes the following sectors: i.e. food security and development of the agricultural sector, and the development of infrastructure, energy and industry.
- The Social Block provides for broader access to basic social services, addresses development issues and comprises the following sectors: development of the educational system and science, development of the health care system; improvement of social welfare; expansion of access to water supply, sanitation and housing and municipal services; promotion of environmental sustainability and gender equality.

The focus on the governmental, sectoral and regional development strategies, programmes and plans that have been adopted and that are currently being drafted need to be harmonized with the goals and priorities of the PRS.

The PRS is a tool to facilitate dialogue of all interested parties, including the business community, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), resident missions of international organizations and foreign donor countries that provide assistance to the country.

Every year, the Government identifies the key priorities activities for sustainable economic growth, which will improve the range and quality of social services aimed at mitigating the burden of poverty; these priorities are based on PRS goals, when applicable.

The main features of this document are as follows:

 Since the issues of gender equality, environmental protection and adaptation to climate change are cross-cutting, they are included in individual sectors, as well as in other sections of this/report as specific measures;

- To fully implement the priority objectives of the PRS at the national level, the number of concrete and sectoral measures have been reduced, and envisaged mainly those of a national level implementable priorities of the Strategy and it is possible to monitor their progress of implementation
- To harmonize the PRS with the possible factors that may affect the implementation of its objectives, a monitoring mechanism is envisaged through an annual review and harmonization of strategic measures with the current economic and social development process of the country.

This publication has been formulated as a list of concrete actions with a clearly established timetable for implementation, responsible parties and sources of financing. Quantitative and qualitative indicators and the timetable for monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of the PRS are also identified.

2. RESULTS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY FOR 2007–2009

2.1. Poverty reduction: the current status, dynamics and results of the Tajikistan *Living*Standards Survey of 2007

Analyses show that as a result of implementation of strategies and programmes on the socioeconomic development adopted by the Government, poverty has been declining in the country every year. This was made possible because poverty reduction is considered an important and priority task of the Government, its international partners and Tajik society as a whole.

The Tajikistan Living Standard Survey conducted in 2007 by the State Statistics Committee together with the World Bank, the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), the Department for International Development (DFID, UK) and the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) provided the following results.

The survey was conducted according to two methods: (i) the international standards of poverty (US\$ 2.15/day), which depends on purchasing power parity; and (ii) the value of basic household needs. Taking into account the increase of consumption and purchasing power parity, from 2003 to 2007, the poverty rate declined from 64 percent to 41 percent: from 59.1 percent to 40.3 percent in the urban areas, and from 65.1 percent to 41.1 percent in the rural areas.

| Year | Population | No. of poor persons | Percentage of poor persons (%) |
|--------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Total (2003) | 6,667,510 | 4,233,341 | 63.5 |
| Urban areas | 1,804,290 | 1,066,293 | 59.1 |
| Rural areas | 4,863,220 | 3,167,048 | 65.1 |
| Total (2007) | 7,061,429 | 2,886,561 | 40.9 |
| Urban areas | 1,856,865 | 747,778 | 40.3 |
| Rural areas | 5,204,564 | 2,138,783 | 41.1 |

According to the method of calculating the value of basic household needs, the welfare unit was consumption per capita to measure poverty and the absolute poverty rate. The available data show that, from 2003 to 2007, the poverty rate declined from 72.4 percent to 53.5 percent: from 68.8 percent to 49.4 percent in the urban areas, and from 73.8 percent to 55.0 percent in the rural areas.

| Year | Population | No. of poor persons | Percentage of poor persons (%) |
|----------------|------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| ' Total (2003) | 6,667,510 | 4,830,408 | 72.4 |
| Urban areas | 1,804,290 | 1,241,352 | 68.8 |
| Rural areas | 4,863,220 | 3,589,056 | 73.8 |
| Total (2007) | 7,061,429 | 3,779,802 | 53.5 |
| Urban areas | 1,856,865 | 917,291 | 49.4 |
| Rural areas | 5,204,564 | 2,862,510 | 55,0 |

Despite the progress achieved in Tajikistan in recent years, the poverty rate is still high. In 2007, 53.5 percent of the population was poor, of which 17.1 percent were in absolute poverty; one third of the poor were in absolute poverty in terms of food.

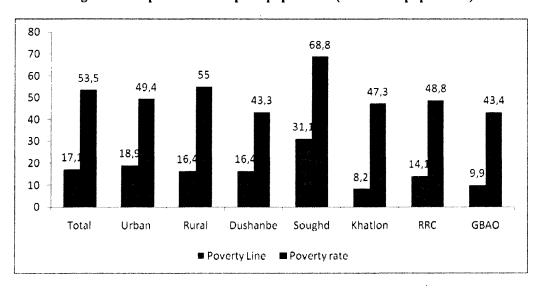


Figure 1. Proportion of the poor population (% of total population)

There is no major difference between the number of the poor in urban and rural areas: the difference between the poverty rate in the urban areas (49.4 percent) and the rural areas (55 percent) is 5.6 percent. The poverty trend analysis shows that due to the dynamic and rapid decrease in poverty in the rural areas, the difference in the poverty rate between the urban and the rural areas declined after 2003. It should be noted that the absolute poverty rate in the urban areas (18.9 percent) is higher than in the rural areas (16.4 percent).

It is clear that there is no major discrepancy between the number of poor in the urban and the rural areas at the national level, but there is at the level of the provinces and the regions.

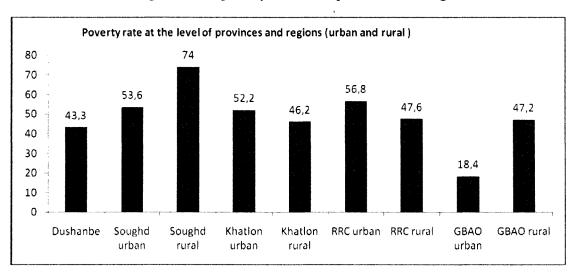


Figure 2. The poverty rate at the provincial and regional levels

Reduction of the poverty and the absolute poverty rates during this period was mainly achieved as a result of economic growth and promotion of macro-economic, social and political development in the country.

According to calculations, the GDP growth of 1 percent on a per capita basis will lead to reduction of the general indicator of poverty by 0.62 percent. The poverty rate was 53.5 percent in 2007. Taking into account that the GDP per capita growth was 6.7 percent in 2009 compared to 2007, the poverty rate was reduced by 4.2 percent and was equal to 49.3 percent (Annex 3).

2.2 The Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2007-2009: results achieved

The Government has undertaken and implemented certain measures to bring the following into the global economy in line with international standards: the public administration system, macroeconomic development, the investment climate, private sector and entrepreneurial activity development, and regional cooperation and integration. It has also committed itself to achieve the goals set forth in the tasks and measures outlined in the PRS for 2007–2009.

Public administration reform. Presidential Decree No. 355 of 19 December 2007 "On the establishment of the National Development Council under the President of the Republic of Tajikistan", was adopted in order to promote cooperation in national development based on constructive principles of partnership between all branches of the Government and civil society, Also, Governmental Decree No. 216 of 2 May 2008, "On monitoring and evaluation of the implementation of medium-term poverty reduction strategies in the Republic of Tajikistan" was adopted to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of implementation of medium-term poverty reduction strategies. At the same time, the new version of the Law (No. 233) adopted on 5 March 2007, "On the civil service" aimed to strengthen capacities for improving civil service principles, including human management and human resources capacity building.

To continue the reform of civil servants' salaries, Presidential Decree No. 480 of 20 June 2008, "On the measures for strengthening social welfare and increasing the level of the current official salaries of the staff of state-financed organizations and institutions, pensions and stipends", and Presidential Decree No. 671 of 20 June 2009, "On the measures for strengthening social welfare and increasing the level of the current official salaries of the staff of social sector institutions" were approved. They aimed to strengthen the financial base and social welfare, enhance the role of attractive salaries, pensions and stipends, and gradually eradicate the discrepancy in the level of salaries and pensions.

Following implementation of the measures for the macro-economic policy for 2007–2009 to improve the budget and tax policies, the tax revenue as a percentage of GDP reached 17.7 percent in 2009 (17.9 percent in 2007), which was 1.1 percent higher than in 2005 (1.3 percent in 2007 compared to 2005). Based on this indicator, the state budget revenue (i.e. overall revenue and grants) against GDP reached 20.2 percent in 2009 (19.2 percent in 2007), i.e. increased by 2.2 percent compared to 2005 (1.2 percent in 2007). The state budget expenditures against the GDP reached 17.5 percent in 2008 (18 percent in 2007), which is 0.7 percent less than in 2005 (0.2 percent in 2007).

With respect to the improvement of the investment climate, development of the private sector and entrepreneurship, in order to simplify the procedures of security-related issues, the Regulation "On the procedure of the official registration of security agreements" was approved.

In order to improve the mechanism of official registration of businesses in the country and to provide equal opportunities for men and women to enter the market, Law No. 508 of 19 May 2009, "On the official registration of legal entities and individual entrepreneurs", was adopted and came into force on 1 July 2009. At the same time, in order to improve the business climate, "The Programme on the Improvement of the Business Climate – 200 Days of Reform" was drafted and adopted by the Government on 2 July 2009, as per Resolution No. 386.

Compared to 2005, the number of registered businesses increased by 25 percent in 2009 (18.4 percent in 2007, and 19 percent in 2008). At the same time, the contribution of the private sector to the GDP accounted for 46.0 percent in 2009 (42.6 percent in 2007).

In order to simplify the procedures of bankruptcy and promote active participation of entrepreneurs, the Law on bankruptcy, "On including amendments and additions into the Law of the Republic of Tajikistan" was adopted in 2009. Also, in order to support business by reducing the number and types of different inspections, Law No. 505 of 26 March 2009, "On the moratorium for inspection of the activity of small- and medium-sized enterprises in the Republic of Tajikistan" was adopted.

A number of measures have been undertaken to improve foreign economic activity and Tajikistan's accession to the World Trade Organization (WTO). These include the Tajik Governmental Decree, "On the approval of the Plan for measures to eliminate administrative barriers to export and import of goods", which was drafted and adopted by Decree No. 487 of 1 October 2008. Also, Law No. 234 of 5 March 2007, "On the product and services trademark" and Law No. 236 of 5 March 2007, "On the geographic designations" were signed by the President of the Republic.

To improve the regulatory, legal and institutional basis of regional development and coordination of trade formalities, Governmental decrees were adopted: Governmental Decree No. 487 of 1 October 2008, "On the approval of the Plan for measures to eliminate administrative barriers to export and import of goods" and Governmental Decree No. 498 of 1 October 2008, "On including amendments and changes in Tajik Governmental Decree No. 397, of 2 October 2002".

To implement instructions of the President of the Republic of Tajikistan on establishing free economic zones in the country, Decree No.103 of 5 March 2008, "On the priority measures on the establishment of free economic zones in the Republic of Tajikistan" was adopted. Also, the following were approved: Decree No. 227 of 2 May 2008, "On the establishment of free economic zones of *Panji poyon* and *Soughd*", and Resolutions of the *Majlisi Namoyandagon* (Lower Assembly) and of the *Majlisi Oli* (Upper Assembly), Decree No. 1146, "On the approval of the Regulation (by-laws) of the Free Economic Zone of Soughd" and Decree No. 1147, "On the approval of the Regulation (by-laws) of the Free Economic Zone of Panj".

Tajiskistan's foreign trade turnover against the GDP in 2009 reached 71.9 percent (compared to 107.9 percent in 2007), i.e. it decreased by 24.9 percent compared to 2005 (in 2007, it increased by 4 percent).

The development of infrastructure, energy and industry in Tajikistan allowed to promote national economic growth and thereby to establish the material basis for reducing the poverty rate. At the same time, in light of goals and priorities of the PRS for the development of infrastructure, energy and industry for 2007–2009, a number of essential measures were implemented and sector indicators were identified.

The Government made significant efforts in developing the transportation system by rehabilitating the road system and constructing tunnels and bridges. In addition, certain measures have been taken to implement transportation projects in 2007–2009. To implement both the domestic as well as the foreign investment projects, the construction of the Shar-Shar tunnel and a bridge on the River Panj were completed, and 1,083.5 km of new good roads were constructed and 697.1 km of roads were rehabilitated and commissioned. A number of primary measures on liberalization were implemented in the aviation and railroad sectors. In addition, in order to restructure large infrastructure enterprises, the first stage of the strategic plan for restructuring the State Unitary Aviation Enterprise (SUAE) Tajik Air was implemented. To support the activity of the Tajik Railroad Company and reinforce its material and technical base so that its freight wagons meet the modern requirements, new freight wagons were purchased at the expense of internal funds. To strengthen the legal basis and reduce administrative barriers, the Association of International Trucking Carriers was granted independent status. Further, taking into account the high state expenses on the establishment of new trucking facilities, the State Unitary Enterprise *Ekspeditsiyai Naqliyoti* (Transport Expedition) was established.

There were plans to develop the communications sector in 2007–2009 in order to integrate into the global market. New digital exchanges have been commissioned and the investment project "Transportation Network" on installation of pylon columns was completed. Network accesses to rural areas were established in the Regions of Republican Subordination (RRS), which made it possible to increase the proportion of renovated telephone network up to 95 percent.

Achievements in the transportation and communications sectors made it possible to: reduce the cost of domestic and foreign shipments; improve the volume and quality of domestic and foreign freight shipment and passenger delivery; reinforce the material and technical conditions of trains, highways and railroads; make air traffic accessible; improve transit conditions; reduce expenditures for services, including security of the transportation system, communications, access to Internet and mobile communications.

As a result of implementing the energy projects, the quantity and quality of services for other production sectors increased, which currently function at less than full capacity due to a shortage of energy resources, and to increase the availability of energy services and make them affordable to the population.

Therefore, the construction of the 670 mWt capacity Sangtuda-1 hydropower plant (HPP) generating 2.7 billion kWh of electricity annually was completed and commissioned. Also, the long-term programme for constructing a number of small HPPs for 2007–2020 was implemented in the energy sector and 50 small HPPs have been constructed and commissioned to date. In order to reduce energy loss, a US\$ 4.1 million project was implemented to convert induction-motor meters in Dushanbe City to electronic meters, with the assistance of the World Bank. Also, electricity transmission lines have been constructed and commissioned, which made it possible to increase the proportion of electricity consumers by 1.9 percent. The National Government widely introduced the use of energy-saving facilities to reduce the deficit of electricity; modern energy-saving bulbs have been used, resulting in a five-fold reduction in expenditures for lighting and increased lifespan of the bulbs by 8–10 times.

In order to convert heating stations into coal-based ones, a gas deposits exploration project together with the network of condensed gas stations and a number of investment projects were implemented. As a result of the underground processing and drilling of deposits in the country, production of coal increased by 73 percent, which in turn led to the creation of new jobs. The increase in industrial production led to job creation, resulting in poverty reduction. This has been achieved due to the use of minerals and the sufficient production of agricultural products in the country.

A number of measures have been taken to develop Tajikistan's production priorities within the framework of "Support for the development of priority industrial sectors". In order to establish cotton processing enterprises, Governmental Decree No. 392 of 3 August 2007, "On the Programme for full processing of cotton fibre produced in the Republic of Tajikistan until 2015", was adopted. Moreover, in order to establish enterprises for processing leather, wool, tobacco, silk cocoon and other raw

materials, Governmental Decree No. 663 of 29 December 2008, "On the Programme for full processing of leather and wool in the Republic of Tajikistan until 2015" was adopted. Bearing in mind the introduction of quotas for domestic processing in order to increase aluminium processing and monitor its implementation, the "Programme for processing and production of ready-made products of primary aluminium for 2007–2015" was approved by Governmental Decree No. 648 of 30 December 2007. The implementation of the adopted Decrees during this period allowed industry production to increase by 25.6 percent and industry export by 18 percent.

Development of the agricultural sector allowed to ensure a reliable, stable and adequate food supply in the country through gradual and sustainable growth of the volume of agricultural production, an increased level of income and employment, the conservation of natural resources and increased economic reproduction, which made it possible to ensure food security in the country.

In order to create favourable economic, financial and political conditions in the agricultural sector, Governmental Decree No. 658 of 31 December 2008, "On the approval of the Agricultural Policy of the Republic of Tajikistan" was adopted, which aims at promoting economic development through modern techniques and methods in agricultural economy. Also, in line with this policy, and in order to promote food security, Governmental Decree No. 72 of 2 February 2009, "The Food Security Programme of the Republic of Tajikistan until 2015" was approved.

In order to observe equal rights and guarantees for land use rights, land reform monitoring was conducted in districts. Public education activities on farm reform were conducted in 29 farms in towns and districts under the reform. In 2009, around TJS 4,912,000 were allocated for land reclamation, improving soil quality, and reducing wind erosion and desertification, making it possible to reclaim of 8,774 ha of land.

Education. Education is a key sector for achieving the PRS goals; ultimately, progress in education determines, to a significant extent, the outcome of all the efforts to improve governance and to promote sustainable economic growth and the development of the country's human potential.

Increased enrollment of girls and boys in general secondary education up to 98 percent for the PRS-2 period, improved educational sector management and the implementation of measures set in the education sector made it possible to improve the major sector indicators and increase enrolment of children in primary and basic secondary education to 97 percent in 2008 (from 96.6 percent in 2007). The overall enrolment in school education reached 98 percent in 2008, which is 9.6 percent higher than in 2005.

To increase the effectiveness of available resources use: the proportion of schools with per capita financing system accounted for 10 percent in 2005, 15.5 percent in 2007, and 30 percent in 2008. The proportion of expenditure on the secondary education against the total expenditure on the education sector was 79.3 percent in 2007 and 76 percent in 2008which is 3.3 percent less than in 2007.

In 2008 (149 schools), the number of newly constructed schools was by 83 schools more than in 2005(66 schools).

Development of the healthcare system. Healthcare is a key sector towards achieving the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), because all efforts to improve the populations' health promote sustainable economic growth and the development of the country's human potential.

There are concrete results and achievements in the reduction of maternal and infant mortality rates, and in the burden of infectious diseases, and in the eradication of certain communicable diseases that can be controlled by vaccines. As a result of implementing measures in the healthcare sector in 2007–2008, the following results were achieved: the proportion of expenditure on primary healthcare (PHC) compared to the total expenditure on the healthcare sector was 25 percent in 2005; 34 percent in 2007; and 16 percent in 2008; according to the overall plan of the Government, this indicator should be increased to 40 percent during the PRS period.

Despite the implementation of the necessary measures in this sphere, maternal and infant mortality persists. In 2008, the mortality rate of children under five was 53 per 1,000 people, which shows a decrease from 63 per 1,000 in 2007; the mortality rate of newborns decreased to 46 per 1,000 people in 2008 (58.4 in 2007). There is also decrease in maternal mortality, as shown by the available data, at 120 people per 100,000 babies in 2008.

Improvement of the social welfare sector. The reforms in the social welfare sector of the country will allow to implement a number of social and economic measures aimed at reducing unemployment, increasing prices, income inflation and promoting social welfare. Bearing this in mind, employment, social insurance, pension security and targeted social assistance are the priority areas of the social welfare sector, which directly effect the living standards of the population. Taking into account the goals and priorities of the PRS related to the problems in this sector, concrete measures were implemented and the following results were achieved: in 2008, the volume of non-insurance payments from the State social insurance were 7.1 percent (2007), which decreased by 19.9 percent compared to 2005 (27 percent). In 2008, some 40 percent of the able-bodied population were covered by the state social insurance (43.9 percent in 2007), which increased by 7 percent compared to 2005 (33 percent). In 2008, the number of employed people increased by 5.8 percent compared to 2005. The social assistance provided in 2008 was TJS 52.5 per capita (TJS 40 in 2007), which is TJS 40.5 more per capita than in 2005. The number of social services centres operating reached 6 centers in 2008, which is by two more than in 2005. Due to the measures implemented by the Government, the poverty rate decreased from 72.4 percent in 2003 to 53.5 percent in 2007and absolute poverty rate from 41.5 percent in 2003 to 17.1 percent in 2007, which is a significant achievement. Activities are ongoing in this direction.

Visible results have been achieved with regard to expanded access to water supply, sanitation and housing, and to municipality services. It should be pointed out that the main goal of the reforms in this sector is to provide 96 percent of the urban population and 51 percent of the rural population with drinking water, which meets the Government's standards, and to provide 47 percent of the urban population and 37 percent of the rural population with basic sanitation and hygiene services. In 2008, 90 percent of the urban population was provided with drinking water, which meets government standards, but this decreased by 3 percent compared to 2005 (93 percent). In addition, 47 percent of the rural population were provided with drinking water, which met the Government standards for 2008, but decreased by 2 percent compared to 2005 (49 percent). Around 94.8 percent of the urban population in 2008 were provided with basic sanitation and hygiene services, which increased by 74.8 percent compared to 2005 (20 percent). The state budget expenditure on water supply, sanitation and housing, and municipal services was 1.5 percent of the GDP in 2008, an increase of 0.4 percent compared to 2005 (1.1 percent of the GDP), and the planned indicator for 2009 is 75 percent.

Promotion of gender equality. The matrix of measures for achieving gender equality includes the measured developed specifically for the implementation of the Government's gender policy. The measures for resolving gender-related problems are grouped and include the improvement of the institutional basis for gender policy and the establishment of efficient mechanisms to ensure equal access and subsequently reduce violence in the family and in the society. The major indicator and results of gender issues - Tajikistan's Development Index is based on Gender Equality factor, which rose to the 106th place in the world in 2008, but a decreasing trend is evident when taking into consideration the last three years — 2005 (91st place), 2006 (90th place) and 2007 (90th place).

2.3 Lessons learned from the implementation of the Poverty Reduction Strategy for 2007–2009

Lessons learned included the following:

- The establishment of monitoring units on PRS implementation in ministries, agencies and local authorities consistent with its goals and activities should be completed;
- PRS did not envisage, *inter alia*, clear mechanisms for the harmonization of measures on impact factors and rapidly changing conditions, such as global financial and economic crises;
- Some parts of the implemented measures were not coordinated with financial resources, and others are sector-specific.

As a result of the lessons learned from the implementation of the PRS for 2007–2009, a number of measures and changes were included in this Strategy. For example, in order to strengthen coordination between ministries, agencies and local authorities, there was an adjustment to the monitoring mechanism for the implementation of PRS for 2010–2012. In addition, the measures for implementing the objectives of the Strategy were clearly identified and in line with the goals, and their number reduced by half compared to the previous PRS.

3. GOALS AND KEY DIRECTIONS OF THE POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY POLICY FOR 2010–2012

The goals and key directions are as follows:

- 1. PRS is a three-year medium-term programme developed within the framework of the NDS. It consists of implementing Tajikistan's economic policy measures aimed at reducing the impact of the global financial crisis. It clarifies state policy measures on the current trends in order to gradually achieve goals outlined in the NDS. The PRS serves as the basis for developing sectoral and regional strategies.
- 2.At present, poverty in Tajikistan is determined from the material perspective: by the low level of income to satisfy the minimum needs and limited access of the population to services in education, healthcare, security, participation in the public activities, etc. Poverty reduction not only requires redistribution of the national revenue, but also more sustainable economic development, allowing the poor to find suitable jobs, have access to vital services and social insurance, and acquire their deserved position in the society. For this reason, in particular, the PRS is entirely aimed at addressing the poverty issues. The goals of this PRS are fully in line with the MDGs and the NDS, and show consistency with the PRS goals for 2007–2009. These goals are clearly identified within the PRS for 2010–2012.
- 3. The main goal of the implementation of the PRS is to promote dynamic economic growth, to improve the quality of the population's living standards, particularly the socially vulnerable segments of the population, and to strengthen human potential.
- 4. The PRS is based on major indicators, which outline the development of all basic aspects of welfare of the population during the implementation period. These targeted indicators for poverty reduction are outlined in Table 2. Other sectoral and regional development programmes and plans need to be harmonized with the PRS and should promote the achievement of its goals for 2010–2012.
- 5. The goals of the PRS reflect the effects of the global economic crisis faced by the country during its development period. Moreover, external factors lack of access to sea, great distances to markets of high-income countries, instability of the regional situation, threat of drug trafficking and terrorism and some internal factors the low level of competitiveness, the high demographic rate and the degradation of human and physical capital inherited from the former Soviet Union period negatively impact the country's development. At the same time, implementation of the PRS measures can create the basis for achieving the NDS goals. The Government believes that donor organizations will include amendments in their programmes to the greatest extent possible, taking into consideration the NDS/PRS, and with a view to provide assistance to the country.
- 6.The PRS is aimed at openness, transparency and accountability of state policy to society and the strengthening of democracy. It will serve as the basis for establishing cooperation between the Government and civil society, which is a priority at all stages of PRS implementation, including the reinforcement of the monitoring and distribution of resources. The budget expenditures should be harmonized with the PRS through medium-term budget programmes, the state annual budget and the state investment programmes, and must ensure the basic resources for its implementation.

7. Taking into consideration the NDS, the current problems related to the social and economic development and the lessons learned from the implementation of PRS 2 (see Chapter 2), the following was determined in this Strategy as the main directions for the country's development policy and poverty reduction:

- Improvement of the public administration in order to increase transparency, accountability and effectiveness of the activities of the government agencies in the fight

- against corruption and to create favourable macro-economic conditions and institutional, regulatory and legal environment for development;
- Promotion of sustainable economic growth and diversification of the economy by developing the private sector and attracting investments, particularly in energy, transportation infrastructure and the cotton sector. By expanding economic freedom, strengthening ownership rights and developing cooperation between the government and the private sector, these goals can be achieved;
- The development of human potential by increasing the accessibility of social services provided to the poor, improving their quality, promoting active participation of the population in the process of development and boosting social partnerships.
- 8. The concentration of the efforts of the Government and society in these directions will ensure more effective use of the available internal resources and foreign aid provided to Tajikistan, and the development of all of the segments of the country's population, and as a result, promote the development of the society and thus reduce the poverty rate.
- 9. The measures within the government policy aimed at improving the public administration and creating a favourable environment for development are outlined in Chapter 4 of the "Functional Block". Chapter 5 of the "Production Block" includes the policy of institutional and economic development and stimulation of the private sector. Chapter 6 of the "Social Block" encompasses measures to ensure the development of human potential through, *inter alia*, the educational system, healthcare and social welfare.
- 10. There are a number of multi-level problems in the PRS; the measures in all three major policy directions are aimed at resolving them. The Government plans to undertake further necessary measures to complete systematic change, resolve demographic problems and to ensure sustainable environmental development, gender equality, and improved rights and opportunities of women
- 11. According to national social and economic development indicators for 2010 and the main parameters of its 2011–2012 outlook, the GDP growth is forecasted at 5.0 percent, 6.5 percent and 7.0 percent, respectively. The growth of the per capita GDP in 2012 will be 19.5 percent compared to 2007. Therefore, the poverty rate in 2010–2012 will decline by 7.9 percent compared to 2009 and will be 41.4 percent in 2012 (Annex 3).

The implementation of the previous PRS shows that the impact of increased GDP per capita on the reduction of absolute poverty is 1.5 times ratio. Therefore, absolute poverty in 2010–2012 will be reduced by 5.8 percent compared to 17.1 percent in 2007, and will be 11.3 percent in 2012.

With respect to GDP growth during 2010–2012, according to an optimistic scenario, under the influence of external market stabilization, an increase in remittances of labour migrants and in national export capacity and in domestic need, from 2009 to 2010, the real GDP will increase by 6.0 percent; by 7.5 percent from 2009 to 2011; and by 8.5 percent from 2009 to 2012. According to the official forecast, this will be 1 percent higher both in 2010 and 2011, and 1.5 percent higher in 2012. The poverty rate would be as follows: from 53.5 percent in 2007 and 49.3 percent in 2009 to 47.0 percent in 2010, 43.4 percent in 2011 and 38.9 percent in 2012. Thus, in case of high (optimistic) GDP growth, the poverty rate may decline by 14.6 percent within the five year period (2008–2012) and may reach 38.9 percent in 2012. In addition, in this same period, the absolute poverty level may decline by 7.0 percent compared to 2007 and may reach 10.1 percent in 2012.

According to the best case scenario for 2010–2012, compared to 2009, the real GDP will grow by 3.5 percent in 2010, 5.0 percent in 2011 and 6.0 percent in 2012. The poverty rate may change as follows: since 2007: 53.5 percent in 2007, 49.5 percent in 2009, 48.6 percent in 2010, 46.7 percent in 2011 and 44.1 percent in 2012. Thus, according to the latter scenario, of GDP growth the poverty rate may decline by 9.4 percent during the five years, reaching 44.1 percent in 2012, while the absolute poverty level may decline by 4.5 percent compared to 2007 and may reach 12.6 percent in 2012.

4. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT (FUNCTIONAL BLOCK)

The functional block of sectoral sections of the PRS (public administration reform; macro-economic development; improvement of the investment climate; development of the private sector and entrepreneurship; regional cooperation and integration into the global economy) aims to establish general institutional conditions to stimulate economic growth and improvement in the scope and quality of the social services provided to the poor.

Joint planning of sectoral priorities and activities within the framework of a single unit allows to reduce interdepartmental disagreements in the drafting and implementation of the economic policy, and to enhance the effectiveness, coordination and targeting of the actions planned.

4.1. Public Administration Reform

- 1. The Strategy for Reform of the Public Administration System of the Republic of Tajikistan was approved by Presidential Decree No. 1713 of 15 March 2006, which focuses on the following priority areas:
 - improvement of the effectiveness of the national development management;
 - improvement of the system of public administration according to the principles of the market-based economy;
 - improvement of the effectiveness of government financial management;
 - establishment of the modern professional civil service;
 - improvement of administrative and territorial management.

This sector includes the tasks and measures set out in Presidential Decree No. 1713 of 15 March 2006 "On Approval of the Strategy for the Reform of the Public Administration System of the Republic of Tajikistan", Decree No. 541 of 16 September 2008, "On Approval of the Concept for Improvement of the Public Administration System of the Republic of Tajikistan", and Decree No. 582 of 31 December 2008, "On Approval of the Concept of the Government Personnel Policy of the Republic of Tajikistan", as well as other regulatory legal acts.

Certain issues concerning financial management and institutional improvements are also reflected in measures outlined in the *Macro-Economic Development* section and other sectors of the PRS.

- 2. The Government has undertaken measures to bring the public administration system in line with democratic principles and the requirements of a market economy. Effective institutional reforms are not keeping pace with the rapidly changing economic situation, however. The public administration system in place today is not sufficiently effective and does not provide for the proper regulation of market processes.
 - 3. The key problems in the public administration system are as follows:
 - The system for managing national development processes is ineffective: there is not enough coordination of development programmes and plans, and no clearly defined integration of priorities, goals and results, which also hamper the institutionalization of the strategic priorities in the State expenditures.
 - The State is too heavily involved in economic activity and does not perform the proper regulatory functions, which hinders the growth of the private sector.
 - The system in place for managing government finances is not particularly effective; the State expenditures on investment is fragmented and not properly linked to the strategic priorities and development goals.
 - The mechanism for the management and development of human resources potential is ineffective, and the level of motivation among public employees is low.
 - Functions and authorities are duplicated among different levels of the government and their areas of competence overlap; there is no clear distribution of functions related to

providing services to the public and, as a result, the quality of these services is poor and they are difficult to access; the administrative and territorial division of the country is not uniform, which is a barrier to the proper distribution of functions, authorities and resources.

- The local self-government is poorly developed.
- 4. Historical experience shows that fostering conditions that are conducive to economic development is linked to more active government involvement. Without establishing an effective public administration system and the conditions that promote economic activity, significant results cannot be achieved towards sustainable economic growth and development, nor can poverty therefore be reduced in the country.

The goal of reform is to increase the effectiveness of central and local branches of the government, by: establishing a professional civil service and an optimal system for the elaboration and implementation of the development policies and programmes with enhanced management capacities and accountability; designing and introducing mechanisms for the clear integration of the long-term strategy with the process of planning and implementation of the state budget, annual plans, strategies for the development of the sector and investment programmes; coordinating the development of the public and private sectors with the aim of carrying out top-priority national tasks closely related to the development of the economy as a whole; strengthening active, local self-government with a clear distribution of functions and authorities among the levels of the government and local self-government, combined with the redistribution of financial and material resources to ensure improvement in the scope and quality of services provided to the poor.

- 5. In order to achieve the set goals, the following tasks and measures should be identified and carried out by the Government:
 - design and introduce mechanisms for the coordination of the development priorities at the national, sectoral and territorial levels;
 - closely coordinate the development of the public and private sectors to carry out the top-priority national tasks in close connection with the development of the economy as a whole;
 - gradually withdraw from direct intervention in the economy and the transition to the predominantly indirect methods of state regulation;
 - coordinate strategies and investment programmes with the budget process;
 - develop the strategy of the state budget that ensures the long-term financing of the strategic development initiatives, taking into consideration that the resources are provided from the budget for annual and other plans of the sectors;
 - improve mechanisms of public investment management; expand partnerships between the public and private sectors aimed at the development; improve the coordination of the development policy; and create mechanisms for effective mutual cooperation with foreign investors and development partners;
 - streamline the mechanism used for distributing the budget's revenue sources among the various levels of the government, taking into account the redistribution of functions and identifying their financial authorities;
 - strengthen the capacities and motivation of the civil service, including by modernizing the human resources management system and developing staff capacities according to the principle of separating political and administrative positions; strengthen the incentive role of wages; and reinforce professional ethics and professional standards;
 - clearly allocate the functions and authorities among the levels of the government and local self-government, including the redistribution of the financial and material resources;
 - abandon traditional, centralized mechanisms for the delivery of services to the public and the introduction of flexible and effective financing and management methods in

order to promote higher quality and enhanced accessibility of services provided to the public;

- regulate the relationship between the executive government bodies and local self-government on the basis of legal acts currently in force;
- improve the administrative and territorial division of the country, in consideration of the various concepts for the development of its administrative and territorial division.
- 6. The following should be key requirements for implementing the public administration reform:
 - identifying an agency responsible for the implementation of the reforms;
 - involving all the participants in the reform process and developing effective social partnership mechanisms;
 - establishing a position involving the development of administrative and territorial management;
 - coordinating the public administration reform with the reforms in other sectors;
 - performing a cost-benefit analysis of the reform;
 - using a selective approach to introduce international experience.
- 7. The measures planned for 2010–2012 in the area of public administration reform, allow the strategic and tactical decisions to be the basis for an effective national development management system in Tajikistan, ensuring both the vertical and horizontal interconnections and interdependence among all the executive government bodies.

4.2 Macro-economic Development

1. Tajikistan's economy significantly developed at the end of the pre-crisis period, which promoted important positive changes at the macro-economic level.

The real GDP increased almost by 25 percent and its average annual growth was over 7.5 percent during the last three years (2006–2008). During this period, the nominal salary increased by 2.5 times; the real salary by 1.5 times; and the average pension increased by 3.2 times.

The country's economic development was driven to a large extent by an increase in the daily internal demand due to the large volume of remittances from labour migrants. In 2008, the volume of remittances increased by 1.5 times over the previous year, at 52 percent of the GDP.

The annual inflation rate, which was 20.4 percent in 2008, increased by more than 70 percent over 2006 due to the growth of prices for food and fuel.

Improvement of the monetary and credit policy promoted stability in the currency market. In 2008, the exchange rate against the US dollar did not change significantly, and compared to 2006 declined by 4 percent only. The state budget surplus in 2008 increased by 1 percent of the GDP, showing that the monetary situation has improved.

The overall official unemployment rate did not change, remaining at slightly over 2 percent. Nevertheless, experts believe that the real figure could be 9 percent, and taking into account labour migrants, it could be 25 percent.

At the beginning of 2009, i.e. at the time the global financial crisis, the macro-economic situation of the country showed the following trends:

Since world prices for key export products of the country dropped unexpectedly in 2009, foreign trade turnover dropped by 23.6 percent compared to the previous year; exports decreased by 28.3 percent and imports by 21.5. The trade balance declined because prices for exports (cotton fibre and aluminium) decreased faster than those for imports, which led to the deficit of balance in current operations.

Due to the decline in the economy of the Russian Federation, the opportunities weakened for employment of labour migrants, resulting in a decrease in remittances by 31.4 percent. This trend may have an overall effect on private consumption and the level of the welfare in the future since Tajikistan ranks first in the world in terms of dependency of its economy on remittances (52 percent against the

GDP in 2008); on average, the families with members who are labour migrants, cover about 35 percent of their expenses in this way.

Due to the above factors, the demand on the current foreign exchange increased and the exchange rate of the US dollar against the national currency has grown visibly. The highest growth in the exchange rate of the US dollar was 28.6 percent, observed in June compared to December of the last year. The National Bank has undertaken measures to stabilize the situation to a certain extent.

All of these factors impacted negatively on the budget revenue and financial stability in the country. The approved Programme on Budget Revenue was not implemented. As a result, the country's Parliament adopted the Law on the reduction of the budget revenue by 9.8 percent and the revenue by 9.6 percent. Combined with this, the social sector expenditure was fully financed.

Despite the negative impact of the global financial and economic crisis, the measures undertaken by the Government made it possible to ensure more sustainable economic development. The nominal GDP in 2009 was TJS 20 622.8 million and real sector development was confirmed at 103.4 percent over 2008. The per capita GDP was TJS 2,760, which was 15.5 percent higher than in 2008. The overall State budget revenue for 2009 was 99.7 percent of the envisaged budget at TJS 5 541.2 million, which was 26.9 percent of the GDP. In 2009, inflation in the consumption sector, which was dependent on limitations in public demand and the coordinated monetary policy increased normally. The inflation rate was 5 percent in this period, which was less than 2.4 times that of 2008 (11.8 percent).

It should be pointed out that in 2009, due to the increased effect of the global economic crisis on the country's economy, there was a growing risk of suspending most of the social programmes and an increasing probability of weakening or even stopping the ongoing economic reforms in the country. This situation threatened to dampen the achievements made in the social and economic levels of the country in recent years.

To eliminate the negative impact of the global crisis on the country's internal economic process, the Government's short-term Plan for Additional Anti-crisis Measures was adopted in April 2009. The plan included the following: promotion of macro-economic stability; support of the real sector of the economy; promotion of private sector development; creation of new jobs and support of the labour market; social support of the population; and improvement in the investment climate for attracting investments.

However, due to insufficient internal resources of the country, it is impossible to implement the adopted plan of the country; appropriate support of international financial institutions and developed economies is needed for its implementation.

Within the framework of the anti-crisis measures, in 2009, the donor community approved the provision of a coordinated support of US\$ 154 million to the country. In April 2009, the Executive Board of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) approved a three-year agreement (for 2009–2011) with the Government on the funding mechanism for poverty reduction and the promotion of economic development, for a total of US\$ 116 million (including US\$ 70 million allocated for 2009). Moreover, IMF will allocate an additional US\$ 100 million to support the Government's anti-crisis measures.

These policy measures will provide the foundation for implementing reforms in 2010. In the budget sector, all possible efforts have been made to improve the method of tax collection, including annulling tax privileges for imported goods and services. Success in this sector will also ensure timely spending in the social sector compared to the spending for 2010 earmarked in the budget, which was approved by the Parliament in November 2009. In addition to the impact of the global crisis on the budget in the last two years, due to the termination of external funding of the agricultural sector, there are plans to fund the agricultural sector through the private sector. The agricultural sector funding would not be sustainable if funded by state budget through a commercial bank loan, because these types of loans are ineffective and weaken the bank's repayment capabilities. In this case, the recently adopted Cotton Debt Resolution Programme should provide a good basis for increasing donor assistance to commercial banks. Funding through aid will make it possible to end budget funding of the agricultural sector and will also strengthen the banks' operational capacity for rehabilitating external commercial funding of the national economy in the medium term. Furthermore, according to

the recapitalization mechanism of the National Bank of Tajikistan (NBT), the state loan can temporarily increase from 40 percent of GDP, but its indicator may probably be lower in the medium term

The primary goal of NBT's monetary policy for 2010 is to maintain price stability, i.e. a one-digit inflation and low overall prices of consumer goods, and to implement the monetary programme. The exchange policy depends on the fluctuation of the nominal market exchange rate against the currency of commercial partners. NBT will not interfere except in circumstances where it becomes necessary to deal with extremely unsustainable exchange rates and to strengthen its currency policy as a result of an unexpected increase in demand for money. NBT will limit its position strictly to implementing monetary policy and will remain the creditor of the last level; i.e. it will stop providing loans to the private sector in order to promote banks' solvency.

Sustainability of the commercial banks system became a cause for concern as a result of the economic crisis. As a result of a decrease in the prices of export goods, the reduction of remittances, inflation, an overall increase in uncertainty, bank solvency decreased. Consequently, the banks increased their interest rates in order to prevent a possible massive withdrawal of deposits by clients because there was a limited paying capacity of NBT due to the lack of relevant deposits. Despite these protective measures and relatively high incomes of banks related with risks related to crisis, and despite the decrease in inflation rate, the lending interests rates are still high. As a consequence, the banks' solvency is at risk, which is evident by the rapid increase in unserved loans in 2009. This situation in its turn has lowered the lending rate. In fact, lending to the private sector declined by approximately 5 percent in 2009.

All of these factors make it necessary to strengthen macro-economic standards in the banking sector. In the banking sector, all of the banks must implement economic standards in time; the banks' capital must be immediately strengthened.

- 2. Within the context of the global economic crisis, the main goal of the PRS in this sector is to maintain macro-economic stability, increase economic development and improve the welfare of the population, particularly the poorest, through the improvement of the scope and quality of social services provided.
 - 3. The major challenges in achieving macro-economic stability are as follows:
 - the lack of interconnection between the activity of the agencies in the economic sector for developing the macro-economic planning/prospects — monetary and fiscal — and the budget, which creates barriers to making better economic decisions on a timely basis;
 - the poorly developed mechanisms and instruments for macro-economic regulation;
 - the low effect of the financial mechanisms of the budget policy on the accelerated economic development process;
 - the insufficient monetary and fiscal policy instruments and the poor development of the securities market:
 - insufficient diversification of the economy and the country's export capacity, which leads to a high level of dependency on external factors, including the negative impact of the global crisis;
 - the gap between the rapidly developing labour resources and the creation of new jobs, which results in an increased external labour migration.
- 4. Proceeding from NDS's main directions and priorities, the main goals of the PRS in the macro-economic development sector are:
 - 1): Improvement of the tax and budget policy;
 - 2): Further improvement of the monetary and fiscal policy; and
 - 3): Continued implementation of the institutional reforms.
- 5. The tax and budget policy (task 1) will be improved through: improvement in the budget process; planned implementation of the short-term Strategy for State Financial Management; increase

of budget stability, reliability, comprehensiveness and transparency; improvement in the administration of tax; improvement of the tax administration; establishment of the procedures of unilateral state registration and enrolment of taxpayers by introducing the "one-stop shop" principle; simplification of customs procedures; and optimization of customs tariffs.

To address the tasks related to the improvement of the monetary policy (point 1), there are medium-term plans to implement measures aimed at widening the range of monetary policy instruments, improving the payment system, developing financial and currency markets, increasing the resource base of the financial institutions, making credit more accessible and strengthening banking supervision. Problems related to long-term bank loans to SMEs and to the use of the instruments of inflation control will be analysed.

- 6. Further improvement of the monetary and fiscal policy (point 2) includes measures aimed at: the sustainable development of the banking system; improvement of the legal base of banking activity; improvement of the procedures of deposit insurance; attraction of funds of international financial institutions to increase the resource base of the financial institutions, making credits more accessible and strengthening the banking services system; and use of effective tools for maintaining inflation.
- 7. Implementation of the institutional reforms of the sector and improvement of the efficiency of the government bodies (point 3) taking into account the requirements of the changing economic situation will probably continue.

The macro-economic planning methods will be improved, the development of the national statistics system will be enhanced, and the effectiveness and transparency of the state finance management will be improved. Efforts will be continued to increase the capacities of the government bodies responsible for the implementation of the macro-economic policy, to improve the regulatory legal base aimed at promiting macro-economic stability. There are plans to account for all financial resources, including attracting and using foreign aid for implementing the sectoral measures of the PRS.

4.2.1 Development Promotion Strategy

1. It is impossible to rehabilitate the high rate of economic development in the medium term, particularly without changing the trend of economic policy measures. The previous period, known for its rapid development, was supported mainly by external labour migration and further remittances, as well as foreign aid of bilateral donors, which could provide the appropriate level of investment in the country.

It is doubtful whether this type of support would significantly promote development over the next years. If remittances reach their previous level or even increase according to the economic development of the Russian Federation, development would not grow as in previous years. The greatest risk is that if the country does not increase economic opportunities, particularly in the agricultural sector, migrants will leave permanently with their families to foreign countries. In this scenario, remittances would decrease the contribution of labour, expenses for the economic development would decrease, and in particular, development prospects would diminish in the agricultural sector.

Bilateral assistance in investment has been reduced in the medium term due entirely to the large current external debt. According to preliminary estimates, from 2008 to 2012, the share of state funding for investment has decreased by 3.5 percent of the GDP. In addition, it is expected that the share of private investment will remain the same as in 2008, at approximately 6.0 percent of the GDP.

2. The major challenge for future development is the limited amount of private deposits and the insufficient proportion of investment, which according to estimates, will account for approximately 6.0 percent of the GDP. It is difficult to predict how it will be possible to rehabilitate the share of 20 percent investment – of which two thirds is State investment – to 8 percent of the development rate. In order to achieve this goal through State deposits, taxes must be increased or expenditures decreased, which is far from possible considering the low level of income and the increasing daily demand for social welfare. Thus, the only option is to increase private savings In turn, transferring increased

deposits into private investment requires the establishment of a sustainable and reliable banking system and the creation of favourable economic conditions for entrepreneurs.

- 3. Despite these challenges, Tajikistan has great economic potential. Long-term productivity improvement, which can be achieved by increasing the share of the private sector in the economy, is the guarantee for success, because both private deposits and private investment will promote productivity in general. The sectoral policy measures, including in the energy and agricultural sectors, have sufficient potential to promote improvement of productivity. Their implementation requires strict restructuring of the management sector in the country.
- 4. The planned indicators for economic development should be ambitious. The goal for the next 20 years is to lift the country out of poverty, remove it from the list of the poorest countries of the world and place it on the list of, at a minimum, medium-income countries. These long-term development indicators require a 6.5 percent average annual development rate. There is a possibility of a decline in the development rate in the long term due to higher incomes level. Therefore, a development indicator of no less than 7 percent per year should be set for the medium term. In order to achieve these indicators, the economic policy measures should be directed at full implementation of production capacity. Macro-economic stability is the main prerequisite and will be ensured by undertaking fiscal and monetary policy measures. With respect to the structural policy measures, the main tasks are to significantly enhance the balance against deposits and investment, and ensure productive employment, rather than create new positions by merely redistributing the national revenue.
- 5. The strategy for ensuring growth in the country should be based on comparative advantage. Having taken into account the sufficient amount of natural resources, hydro-energy generation is considered to be this advantage. Potential for hydro-energy generation exceeds the internal demand and can become a source of energy for neighbouring countries facing electricity shortages and/or that have huge production expenses, particularly Afghanistan, Pakistan and China. Tajikistan also has significant resources of high quality coal, which can be used to reduce seasonal shortages of electricity - lack of electricity in the winter and its excessive production in summer season. A strategy for ensuring growth in the energy sector has two directions. Rehabilitation and modernization of the electricity sector for the medium term requires full compensation of production cost. The current, large, quasi-fiscal deficit in electricity generation should be completely eliminated by reducing losses and embezzlement during energy distribution through collection, metering and payments data as well as by increasing tariffs and ending cross-subsidies. At the same time, investments in the generation of coal-based heat energy should be a primary task. Significant restrictions hamper increased productivity. According to a recently conducted review, enterprises cannot operate their activities due to insufficient and unequal supply of electricity; eliminating such restrictions could promote progress in this sector.
- 6. The long-term strategy in the energy sector is based on enhancing electricity export opportunities and ensuring energy independence of the country. The key priority in this sector is to continue the construction of Roghun HPP as well as lines for the transmission of electricity to potential export markets. The national comprehensive plan for energy development, including short- and long-term goals and objectives, will be drafted clearly and in detail, taking into account possible concern of neighbouring countries over the country's investment plans. Having taken into consideration the need for investments, specifically in energy, close cooperation with international financial institutions and bilateral donors will be continued.
- 7. Diversification in the agricultural sector will ensure good opportunities to promote economic growth in other sectors. As a result of its favourable climate, in the past, the country exported great quantities of agricultural products, not only cotton, but also horticulture products to other countries of the former Soviet Union. Reforms carried out in the agricultural sector have already promoted the reduction of excessive production of cotton and an increase in the production of more profitable crops. The Cotton Farm Debt Resolution and progress in restructuring farms while issuing land use certificates to family farms will help eliminate two major barriers to the flexibility of the farm and production structure. Further diversification will stimulate the export of non-cotton agricultural

products and replace imports by domestic products. Regarding the cotton production the high fertile lands will be used for this purpose and it will remain the agriculture product for export.

- 8. In the coming years, progress in land reform (rapid issuance of land use certificates) will be the primary task of the agricultural sector after the Cotton Farm Debt Resolution. At the same time, the reform process will be deepened through a change in State authorities' functions in the agricultural sector. Rather than intervening in farm activity, they will distribute information on markets and prices, and organize farmer training. The social welfare system also needs to be improved and the governmental working group has started developing options in this regard.
- 9. Despite their important role in the strategy for ensuring growth in Tajikistan, sectoral policy measures alone cannot ensure success. Further, these policy measures will be only effective if measures for improving the business environment do not limit themselves to eliminating irregularities barriers and excessive regulatory measures. Business environment surveys and the low level of private deposits and investments show that, in general, it will be impossible to achieve economic growth in the country without taking firm measures to improve the investment climate. In addition, instead of dynamic growth to reduce the national poverty rate, stagnation will occur, and the export of labour migrants services will be replaced by the export of labour resources (i.e. outflow from the country).
- 10. The primary strategic task is therefore to improve the business environment and to ensure effective public administration. According to an assessment of international experts and research conducted, there are barriers to entrepreneurship in all important spheres in the country, showing the need to implement urgent measures; results were more negative from 2002 to 2008. Nevertheless, the assessment was controversial: what is important is that it shows that increases in the risk for investors, will hamper both external and internal funding of long-term investment projects, and thereby undermine the prospect of growth.
- 11. Many aspects of administration have improved over the recent years; however, progress started from a very low level. In fact, according to an international ranking, Tajikistan remains far behind the most of the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS) countries on corruption, public resources management, ensuring rule of law, quality of regulatory framework and accountability of state authorities. These administration problems seriously ruin the efforts of the Government to attract foreign investment and expand the export base.
- 12. Taxation is often cited as one of the major barriers in entrepreneurship. Nonetheless, income tax is not high, and tax collection and inspections are non-transparent and unpredictable. As a result, enterprises often suspend their activities and terminate operations. The non-transparent application of procedures and provisions promotes bribery.
- 13. It is also extremely important to improve the management of State-owned enterprises. This can be initiated by a high-quality audit of the energy monopoly Barqi Tojik and the aluminium company TALCO, and the implementation of recommendations provided by auditors. It is necessary to speed up the process of privatizing State enterprises since the Government's share accounts for more than 50 percent in the majority of them. Many State enterprises are subordinate to sectoral ministries, which are considered to have selfish interests in the former, which is the main barrier to transparent privatization.
- 14. The regulatory and legal framework of export and import operations needs to be significantly simplified. Tajikistan companies face numerous legislative barriers in export and import activities. External observers correctly point out that this causes additional harm to the country, which has no access to the sea. Furthermore, such an assessment increases the risk premium, creating barriers to FDIs. Moreover, such complicated procedures promote more corruption. Time spent on implementing export procedures increased from 72 days in 2006 to 82 days in 2009, while time spent for implementing import procedures increased from 44 days in 2006 to 83 days in 2009. Moreover, the number of export and import documents in Tajikistan exceeds the number of similar documents in most other countries.
- 15. Protection of property rights should be the primary task in improving management. Tajikistan is behind other CIS countries in terms of protection of the rights of investors. a situation that must be improved in order to ensure more inflow of private investment. User rights guaranteeing private

enterprises the right to use property at their disposal are also extremely weak. There is progress in terms of farmers' land use rights, and similar rights should be provided to entrepreneurs operating in other spheres.

- 16. Finally, launching a business in Tajikistan is more complicated than in most other CIS countries, which is also the reason for the low level of FDIs. It is necessary to significantly reduce the number of steps that entrepreneurs need to take to launch their businesses. They should be reduced by at least 50 percent in order to ensure privileges as in other CIS countries. Moreover, the process of renewing business licences is not transparent and promotes bribery.
- 17. With the aim of improving the balance between private deposits and investments, it is necessary to undertake measures to ensure effective management, which would serve as a basis for progress. This goal can be achieved by reducing premiums for additional risks in both foreign and domestic investments. As a result of a reduction of real interest rates, the risks of non-compliance of obligations will decrease and thereby the quality of assets will be improved in the commercial bank sector. At present, however, the low level of financing and weakness of the banking sector have increased the country's vulnerability to internal and external turmoil, which increases the investors' premium for additional risk. In order to break this vicious cycle, strengthening of the country's commercial bank system should be the focus of the primary economic policy measure for the next several years. Stimulation measures for attracting deposits from remittances to the banking system will promote the inflow of foreign currency; banks should initiate such stimulation measures themselves. State policy on ensuring a level playing field for banks and fair competition is fundamental for a sustainable and effective banking system. As pointed out above, early resolution of cotton debt will also help improve the solvency of the banks (debt-paying ability) and liquidity management. Moreover, in order to support the financial basis and to develop the banking system to ensure solvency in operations of external commercial funding for the medium term, it is necessary to broadly introduce the Tajik Agricultural Finance Framework (TAFF) together with financial support of international financial institutions.
- 18. The strategy for ensuring economic growth of Tajikistan is ambitious and need significant financial support from international financial institutions and bilateral donors. Although the country was able in the past to cover the significant funding deficit from remittances of labour migrants, such expansion of inflows of foreign currency to support the economic growth is unlikely in the future. This strategy promotes increases in internal deposits and FDIs to satisfy the growing needs in funding investment projects. The successful implementation of the PRS for 2010–2012 requires significant assistance from the donor community.
- 19. The above-discussed issues form the basis of essential policy measures to implement. Through strong leadership and by taking firm measures, the country could have sufficient human potential to transform the current problems into policy measures for the purpose of development.

4.3. Improvement of the investment climate, development of the private sector and entrepreneurship

1. Expanded access to the market by improving the business and investment climate in Tajikistan is a key factor that can promote strong economic growth in the future and improve the scope and quality of the social services provided. The enhancement of the business and investment climate can help foster a competitive environment and the conditions for employment of the unemployed population, including self-employment, and help stabilize tax revenues.

In view of the objective difficulties related to doing business in Tajikistan, as well as the high poverty rate, the business environment and investment need to be more favourable than in other countries in order to compete for investment.

The high level of unemployment, the limited nature of the domestic market and lack of investments expand the role of such forms of entrepreneurial activity such as sole proprietorships and small businesses.

The priority assigned to the development of the private sector and the attraction of investments by NDS/PRS lead to the gradual commercialization of the social sectors of the economy and an increase in the proportion of services provided on a private basis. This will not only increase the quantity and quality of social services, but will also make it possible to earmark more budget funding to provide social services to the poorest segments of the population.

2. In the post-Soviet period, there was a marked decline in the fixed capital and human potential for both objective and subjective reasons; at present, the rate in Tajikistan is still very high, however, in comparison to other poor countries with similar GDP figures (US\$ 707.9 per capita in 2008). This indicates that the available resources are not being used effectively enough.

The interest of foreign investors in Tajikistan remains limited and is concentrated on the traditional sectors (energy, light industry, processing of agricultural products and manufacturing at low investment levels).

On average, Tajikistan has approximately 1.4 small enterprises per 1,000 people, while the Russian Federation has six and European Union countries have at least 30. In terms of the sectoral structure, commercial activity that does not require significant investments dominates small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and individual entrepreneurial activity (accounting for as much as 60 percent).

Entrepreneurial activity is limited due to a shortage of electricity (particularly in winter) and natural gas, as well as problems in processing products and transportation between the various regions of the country and abroad.

The availability of credit resources for entrepreneurial activity is limited due to high bank loan interests (24–30 percent per annum). Approximately four fifths of the SMEs do not use bank accounts in their business operations and resort to cash transactions. Insurance companies and banking institutions, which do not have enough capital, operate as monopolies, limiting the use of their services.

Simplified forms of SME regulation, including household businesses, have not yet been put into place, and the legal protection provided for their employees is inadequate. Serious problems involving protection of ownership rights, including those related to the use of land, and current relations involving the purchase and sale of land, have not been fully resolved. In addition, there are difficulties related to the enforcement of contracts (due to weakness of the court/legal system) and corporate governance.

- 3. The analysis of the business and investment climate in Tajikistan reveals serious and significant problems as well as the need to carry out the fundamental institutional and economic reforms. The main problems in the investment and business sectors are:
 - delays in implementing heavy institutional and economic reforms; weakness of the incentive system for productive labour in the real sector of the economy and low labour productivity; an inadequate administrative structure; and a decline in the level of production and human capital;
 - protracted difficulties in enforcing contractual relations and protecting ownership and other related rights, as well as the ineffectiveness of the legal system;
 - administrative barriers to market entry (limited information support; poor truck, air freight and hotel services; complicated procedures for obtaining visas);
 - the high cost of doing business (insufficient access to financing, insurance and leasing services; difficulties with electricity, gas, water and heating supply (especially during winter months); a large number of audits; and serious limitations related to certification;
 - insufficient state support for business and investment (a low level of knowledge, lack of market research, unprofitable cotton production operations, poor job skills among labour migrants and school graduates);
 - the lack of a unified mechanism for attracting investments and using privileges and guarantees;
 - inadequate taxation for operating businesses and its improvement;

- the lack of a single procedure for the attraction, use, coordination and monitoring of foreign aid as well as a mechanism for coordinating government agencies, including the local self-governments;
- protracted difficulties in obtaining permits, insurance and accessibility to land for the construction of commercial and production facilities; and
- limited information for entrepreneurs and the lack of a effective and common database investors' activities.
- 4. Bearing in mind the NDS/PRS goals and priorities, and in view of the problems that have been outlined above, the following key tasks have been identified for the sector in 2010–2012: (i) implementation of structural reforms; (ii) establishment of a single legal procedure for attracting investments and providing guarantees and privileges to foreign and domestic investors; (iii) coordination of the government bodies regarding the attraction and effective use of the foreign aid, and the development of a single mechanism for its proper coordination and monitoring; (iv) establishment of a single database for investors and entrepreneurs; (v) lowering of the barriers and reduction of the costs related to entrepreneurial and investment activity; and (vi) state support for business and investments.
- 5. Within the framework of the structural reforms (task 1), there are plans to strengthen the role of the authorized government agencies responsible for attracting investments, which are identified by the Government. The main goal is to concentrate and coordinate the activity of the government bodies in order to attract investments and support the private sector through them. In addition, there are plans to strengthen the potential of the management agencies responsible for implementation, monitoring and evaluation of measures outlined in the PRS. There are plans to strengthen the potential of these bodies, develop calculation methods for rating the country's competitiveness] in terms of attracting investment and business, and to improve the relations between these bodies and the local government bodies, entrepreneurs, investors and international organizations.
- 6. There are plans to improve national legislation on investment with a view to identifying a single mechanism for attracting and managing investments and providing privileges to foreign and domestic investors (task ii).
- 7. Task iii concerns the promotion of effective cooperation with investors, international organizations (donor organizations) and international financial institutions, and coordination of their activities. At the same time, there are plans to develop a single mechanism within the project implementation process for attracting and using funds as well as coordinating and monitoring and evaluating their implementation.
- 8. Task iv concerns improving the access and provision of detailed information on investment projects in different parts of the country, and fully benefiting from guarantees and privileges provided by the government to investors. Within the framework of this task, there are also plans to improve legal knowledge of entrepreneurs in the regions by raising their awareness of the economic reform process and of regulatory legal acts adopted in the sphere of investments.
- 9. To improve the entrepreneurial and investment activities (task v), there are plans to analyse the taxation mechanism in the country and to bring it in line with the modern requirements. With regard to the complicated procedure of granting permits, there are plans to eliminate unnecessary permits that are not compatible with market conditions and to introduce them to the use of "a single window" system for improving insurance procedures, as well as increasing the responsibilities of entrepreneurs and introducing limited control of their activity.
- 10. In order to improve the investment and business climate in the country (task vi), there are plans, above all, to provide assistance to entrepreneurs through training, including legal training. Support for the establishment of business associations and cooperation with entrepreneurs will lead to civil society development. It would also involve them in the decision-making process, which would help increase the focus and effectiveness on the planned activities.

To support business and investments, there are plans to study the comparative advantages of various types of entrepreneurial activity in the country and to turn them into competitive advantages. Programmes will also be prepared to attract foreign direct investments.

11. It is anticipated that the implementation of these measures will allow private sector contribution to the GDP to increase to 66 percent by the end of 2012 (compared to 44.5 percent in 2008). Tajikistan's international rating of doing business should improve by 40 points.

4.4. Development of the regional cooperation and integration into the global economy

- 1. The principal goals of the country's foreign economic policy and the basis for forming a global partnership for development (MDG 8) are: a deeper integration of the country's economy into the global economy and ensuring its fair participation in the international division of labour and in international trade; the creation of a conducive environment for including domestic enterprises in international production processes; incentives to stimulate export and investment activity; the systematic participation of domestic businesses in determining the rules of international trade; and the achievement of sustainable human development.
- 2. Flexible regionalism is a defining feature of the Tajikistan's foreign economic policy. This approach entails Tajikistan's participation in the regional and bilateral trade agreements to stimulate trade and the rational use of the available resources and factors of production based on the recognition of, and compliance with, the rules and regulations of the multilateral trade system.
- 3. The analysis of the situation shows that the key problems in the area of the regional cooperation and integration into the global economy are:
 - the lack of the necessary potential for effective implementation of the trade and investment policy measures; the underdeveloped legislative and legal frameworks governing relations in this sphere; as well as a weak mechanism for implementing regulatory legal acts;
 - the unsuitable business environment and investment climate as a result of the lack of transparency in the application of the trade and investment policy instruments, as well as high transaction costs;
 - poorly organized and insufficiently diversified exports, which are heavily dependent on prices of a limited number of unstable raw material markets. Insufficient attention is given to the development of the cluster option for the diversification of exports, taking into account all parameters;
 - the country's great distance from seaports and its transportation and transit problems. At present, its transportation and transit policies heavily depend on conditions in neighbouring countries with regard to the transit of goods and vehicles across their territories;
 - the inadequate marketing: there is not a single company in the country today that operates effectively in this area;
 - the lack of healthy competition in the air transport services market and the weak material and technical base of the SUAE Tajik Air;
 - the underdeveloped transportation infrastructure and the lack of healthy competition in the transportation services market; and
 - the lack of an effective mechanism for border and customs control of the movement of goods, work, services and capital; a complicated mechanism for entry and temporary visits by foreign nationals; visa problems; and difficulties with the migration of labour forces.
- 4. Proceeding from the goals of the PRS and the priorities of the NDS, and taking into consideration the problems mentioned in regional cooperation and integration into the global economy, the tasks of the Strategy in this sector are to: (i) improve the system for managing foreign economic activity; (ii) strengthen the country's participation in global trade; (iii) develop regional cooperation;

- (iv) diversify the commodity and sectoral structure of trade and simplify trading procedures; (v) develop tourism; and (vi) regulate labour migration processes.
- 5. The system for managing foreign economic activity (task i) will be improved by developing the institutional foundations for the regulation of foreign economic activity, including the elaboration of policies in this area and harmonization of the country's legislation with the norms of the international law; enhancement of the investment and business environment; access to the regulatory legal acts concerning foreign economic activity; the establishment of information and marketing centres; and improvement of measures for non-tariff regulation of foreign trade activity.
- 6. To expand Tajikistan's participation in global economic relations and to complete the process of the country's accession to the World Trade Organization (WTO) (task ii), there are plans to carry out a package of measures aimed at: analysing the consequences of globalization; providing access to the domestic market, in consideration of the country's economic interests; fulfilling the conditions of WTO Agreements on the protection of intellectual property rights, reduction of technical barriers to trade, and sanitary and phytosanitary standards; training highly qualified specialists in international trade and law; strengthening the activity of the Tajikistan Representative Office at the United Nations and other international organizations in Geneva related to the WTO; and fully participating in the drafting and adoption of decisions on international trade.
- 7. The development of regional cooperation (task iii) entails: improving the regulatory legal framework for regional cooperation; developing cooperation in transportation and transit systems between regions to resolve regional transit problems and to offer a way out of the transportation communication barriers developing cooperation in the provision and effective use of water and energy resources and hydrocarbon reserves; developing regional trade and adopting measures to simplify trade procedures within the region; accelerating the process of accession to the Customs Union and Common Economic Area within the Eurasian Economic Community (EurAsEC); participating more actively in the Shanghai Cooperation Organization (SCO); developing relations within the framework of the Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO); developing transportation corridors; and creating an International Energy Consortium and increasing potential for electricity transmission to the countries in the region by constructing electric power lines.
- 8. One of the most challenging tasks in the sector is the diversification of the commodity and sectoral structure of trade and the simplification of trade procedures (task iv). Given the limited resources available, the primary focus will be on: increasing the volume of the country's foreign trade turnover through rational implementation of a policy to develop the export-oriented sectors of the economy; drafting sectoral programmes for the development of export, taking into account the country's relative advantages in international trade; improving the tariff and customs policies, establishing a Consultative Committee on Trade Procedures, conducting negotiations with Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan and the Russian Federation on the elimination of the requirements that a deposit be paid for the transit shipment of goods across the territories of these countries; improving the mechanism for issuing licences for the production, handling and sale of alcohol products; improving the insurance system for legal entities and individuals; and resolving the issue of establishing and activating free economic zones.
- 9. The development of tourism (task v) is of considerable importance in achieving the Strategy's goals. This entails the implementation of the following measures: elaborating an effective mechanism for the implementation of policies and planning in the sector, creating the proper institutional base for the development of the sector; strengthening advertising and public information work by producing television and radio programmes for broadcast in foreign countries; publishing various advertising and public information materials; developing international cooperation to expand the legal base of the sector; establishing an attractive image of the country by more actively involving the domestic tour operators in international tourism exhibitions and trade fairs abroad, and by organizing a single exhibit to promote the country; organizing activities by tourism offices abroad that carry out advertising and public information roles; promoting Tajikistan's tourism opportunities in other countries; and developing the tourism infrastructure, including, *inter alia*, a network of hotels and other facilities that encourage the tourism development.

10. Regulation of the labour migration process (task vi): export earnings, FDI and remittances by migrants are now among the most important and relatively stable sources of foreign private financing. There is need for external labour migration, above all, to reduce the social strain, which results from unemployment among the economically active population. Given the insufficient legal sources to increase income and the lack of real economic opportunities to improve living conditions through employment in the country, external labour migration is the key factor to resolve this issue.

Issues that restrict the regulation of the labour migration process include:

- the spontaneous migration of labour migrants from Tajikistan abroad in search of jobs;
- the lack of knowledge of Russian or the language of the destination country;
- the lack of specific skills or profession;
- the low level of legal knowledge of labour migrants; and
- the lack of knowledge on appropriate ethics, behaviour and dress.

At present, there are 34 companies on employment of national citizens abroad with licences from the Migration Service. They have experienced the following difficulties in their activities:

- insufficient financial resources;
- high interest rates for bank loans;
- the non-fulfilment of terms and conditions of contracts by some foreign employers;
- the lack of professionals in Tajikistan who are needed by foreign employers.

When sending labour migrants to work under bilateral contracts, their interests should be protected including their rights, social needs and working conditions.

In this context, steps need to be taken to improve the mechanism for regulating and organizing external labour migration, to develop political dialogue in order to protect the rights and interests of Tajik migrants in foreign countries and to create the conditions for simplified entry and exit, as well as the conditions for visits to and movement within these countries. In addition, the modern, organized methods and means for delivering services in foreign markets should be developed by, *inter alia*, establishing a commercial presence.

11. The implementation of these measures in the area of the regional cooperation and integration into the global economy will allow to boost the country's foreign trade turnover by 45.7 percent by 2012.

At the same time, the favourable conditions for forming a global partnership for development will be created (MDG 8).

5. PROMOTION OF SUSTAINABLE ECONOMIC GROWTH (THE PRODUCTION BLOCK)

5.1 Food Security and Development of the Agricultural Sector

1. Food security and development of the agricultural sector is the key sector of the country's economy. Agricultural development ensures a reliable, stable and balanced food supply for the country through a dynamic and steady increase in agricultural output, higher incomes and employment levels among the rural population, as well as natural resources conservation for expanded growth. Taking into account these factors and to ensure food security, the Programme on Food Security in the Republic of Tajikistan until 2015 was established by Decree No. 72 of 2 February 2009, within the framework of the NDS until 2015.

The priority areas of the Programme are:

- To make food available and accessible (economic and physical access) based on the sustainable development of the agricultural sector;
- To ensure food security and to provide nutritional food for the population, particularly the more vulnerable segments;
- To ensure a stable food supply.

The strategic goals of the country, including poverty reduction will be achieved by implementing the outlined priorities.

- 2. The principal goal of the PRS in this sector is to increase gross agricultural output and labour productivity in key areas such as agriculture, water resources management, land use rights and nutrition. Ultimately, this will ensure food security, and allow to achieve the MDGs and the priorities of the NDS, including poverty reduction, particularly in the rural areas.
- 3. The country's agricultural sector showed significant achievements in implementing the PRS for 2007–2009. The overall volume of agricultural output grew during this period. However, some production indicators of the sector are not yet satisfactory, in particular, the rational use of the water and land resources.

The orientation of cooperation with foreign donors in terms of assistance in the agricultural sector should be changed and investments in developing infrastructure and the basis for food production should be a priority. The reason for this is that, in most cases, the donors are attempting to provide ad hoc assistance to the agricultural sector and due to the false perception that the country's population is poverty-stricken and needs primary humanitarian assistance, donors do not consider providing systematic assistance for the development of infrastructure and the agricultural sector. Therefore, it is necessary to boost cooperation with donors, who provide long-term systematic assistance in developing the individual agricultural sectors. This will ensure food security from the available domestic resources and will promote the establishment of a certain system of the sector's development as well as job creation.

Establishing an agricultural output reserve and improving the agricultural sector management system in the regions will play key roles in overcoming the effects of the food crisis and maintaining price stability on the domestic market.

Farmers will be encouraged if given the freedom to choose which crops to grow and determine which ones are in demand on the market, providing privileges and guarantees, strengthening the material and legal bases, and establishing favourable conditions for selling their products.

Taking into consideration the proposed activities and plans, it should be pointed out that, although some difficulties in the sector were resolved, there are still other problems, principally: debts to investors in the cotton sector; limited access to credits, technology and markets to sell products, including domestic consumers' markets; the underdeveloped agricultural infrastructure; increased costs of industrial vegetable and fruit processing; insufficient feed due to a reduction of the planting of feed crops; disruption of the system of moving livestock to remote pastures for grazing; the decline of livestock productivity; and inadequate veterinary services. It is also necessary to consider the difficulties related to the poor awareness of land reforms, lack of knowledge in establishing modern agricultural production, the increase in food-related illnesses and weak and insufficient personnel in laboratories for ensuring proper nutrition.

In combination with the above, the rational use of the water and land resources need to be significantly improved, because the country's consumer market is still dependent on imports of essential foodstuff. In order to ensure food security, production of essential foodstuff must be increased by implementing the programmes on the agricultural sector development, rehabilitating infrastructure, repairing and renovating irrigation networks, improving the water resources management system, and procuring technology, high-quality seeds and fertilizers.

- 4. Proceeding from NDS/PRS goals and priorities for 2007–2009, and in view of the problems in the food security sector and agricultural sector development, the following main medium-term tasks have been identified for 2010–2012:
 - 1) increasing the efficiency of all agricultural sectors;
 - 2) improving the conditions for the development of rural entrepreneurial activity;
 - 3) increasing efficiency in the cotton sector;
 - 4) providing guarantees and secure land use rights;
 - 5) improving conditions for the effectiveness of the agricultural and water resource management infrastructure;
 - 6) guaranteeing proper nutrition.

5. In order to increase efficiency in all agricultural sectors (task 1), the following are planned: (i) to implement the Programme on Food Security until 2015; (ii) to draft and implement the Programme on the Social Development of the Rural Areas for 2010–2020, the National Programme for the Study on Labour Safety in the Agricultural Sector, the Programme for the Study of Rights and Obligations of Dehkan Farms as per the national Labour Code and the national law "On the Labour Protection", the Project for Creating Accounting and Financial Centres for Dehkan Farms; (iii) to resolve the issue of converting farms into associations, companies, cooperatives, etc.; (iv) to strengthen the potential of dehkan farms led by women; and (v) to train specialists in apiculture, potato growing, husbandry, cattle breeding, agribusiness, etc.

The country's consumer market is still significantly dependent on the import of essential foodstuff. In order to ensure food security, it is necessary to increase production of essential foodstuff, and strengthen the material and technical base of agricultural farms in order to meet the food needs of the population.

The country's capacity for export of agricultural output has only been partially exploited. Therefore, it is necessary to implement the State sectoral programmes in a timely manner and to undertake concrete measures for the wide use of the high-yield varieties of grain crops, vegetables and potato, as well as for developing horticulture in order to provide the domestic market and increase the country's export capacity.

- 6. Special measures are planned to improve the conditions for developing rural entrepreneurial activity (task 2), including measures in the project "Rural Development". These measures are aimed at, above all, the promotion of investment projects, including: attracting financial resources and credits of banks, foreign and domestic investors, and funds from labour migrants in order to develop animal husbandry at private farms; supporting the establishment of dairy farms, sheep farming to increase meat production, poultry farming, yak and goat herding in the mountainous and high-elevation regions; and establishing apiculture and fish farming, among others. Farms will be provided with better access to financial resources, and support will be provided to ensure that they are supplied with seeds, fertilizers, chemicals and other materials. There are plans to improve the quality of the veterinary, seed selection and seed production services by involving the private sector. It is also expected that economic, legal and consulting services will be provided on issues of land use and private business development in the agricultural sector. Further access to information will be improved, and knowledge and skills of specialists in the agricultural sector will be strengthened.
- 7. There are plans to increase efficiency in the cotton sector (task 3). First, it is necessary to implement, in a timely manner, Governmental Decree No. 406 of 2 July 2009, "On measures for implementing Presidential Decree No. 663 of 30 May 2009, 'On the additional measures on support of the agricultural sector in the Republic of Tajikistan'".

Despite the significant achievements of Tajik farmers in most of the sectors, there has been a yearly reduction in the production of cotton, their main crop.

The main reasons for the low indicators of the cotton sector are the insufficient financing of the sector, farmers' discouragement by the final yield of their activities, the poor quality of seeds, the degraded land and inefficient functioning of irrigation networks. Proper measures are needed to increase the sectors' efficiency and make it profitable.

Special attention should be focused on the cotton sector, the main sector employing the rural population and providing them with food and fuel.

There are plans to implement a package of measures to develop the cotton sector, conduct research and develop a mechanism to increase competition among cotton mills, improve cotton export procedures and import of fertilizers, equipment and other materials for cotton production, and develop the project "Cotton Processing and Market Development".

8. It is planned to include amendments in the regulatory acts in force to simplify and increase the transparency of procedures for the registration of the land use rights in order to provide guarantees and secure the land use rights (task 4). By developing and establishing a single mechanism for completely

reorganizing and subsequently rehabilitating farms, giving farmers real land use rights, the sector will improve in the future.

Measures aimed at ensuring equal rights and opportunities to men and women with regard to land access will be supported to the greatest extent possible. They will include: public information and educational and promotional measures to inform the population of their equal rights to resources; training in land use practices; and the development of a network of micro-credit institutions. There will be continued monitoring of the observance of equal rights to land and related guarantees.

Accordingly, it is necessary to undertake measures for improving the legislative basis for the new phase of the reforms in the agricultural sector, ensure their implementation and include new lands in the agricultural sector turnover, and thereby increase the areas for crop rotation.

9. There are plans to undertake measures to improve working conditions and increase the effectiveness of agricultural and water resource management infrastructures (task 5). To resolve problems in the sector, there are plans to: restore and renovate irrigation and drainage systems; develop new land and support the establishment of WUAs to manage and rationally use water resources; restore irrigation systems; and irrigate newly developed land. In this context, there are plans to implement programmes "On the rehabilitation of irrigation and drainage systems, water development facilities and on-farm water pumps in the Republic of Tajikistan for 2010–2014", "On the rehabilitation of arable lands of the Republic of Tajikistan and their inclusion into the agricultural turnover for 2010–2014", "On the improvement of the reclamation situation of agricultural arable lands of the Republic of Tajikistan for 2010–2014" and "On the rehabilitation of high-pressure pipes in water pumps for 2010–2015".

To increase soil fertility and reduce erosion and desertification, there are plans to plant trees and shrubs. Accordingly, the necessary measures will be undertaken to provide farmers with equipment, seeds and fertilizers. In addition, new land areas and their irrigation will be developed as one means for employing the rural population and thus reducing poverty.

Moreover, serious attention will be paid to improving the land certificate market and its effectiveness, and introducing market-based relations, the rational use of water and land resources, and crop rotation.

It should also be pointed out that the sustainability of agricultural production is linked to the rational and efficient use of the country's water resources.

Taking into consideration the lack of water in the region, the consequences of droughts and the effects of climate change on the glaciers in Badakhshon, which are the major water sources of the Central Asia, there are plans to study the possibility of introducing new water resources management principles based on river basin and coordinated management mechanisms.

In light of the above, in order to develop new lands, curb land erosion and encourage the rational use of water resources, relevant ministries and agencies have been developing investment projects for separate regions of the country and have been undertaking special measures to attract foreign and domestic investments.

In the context of the global financial and economic crisis and low-water season and drought, farmers, agricultural entrepreneurs, rural people and owners of farmland have been using water resources rationally and efficiently, and have been contributing towards ensuring national food security.

10. Task 6, which relates to ensuring proper nutrition, aims at reducing the incidence of food-related illnesses and strengthening the legislative and laboratory bases. It includes the following package of measures: drafting and/or adapting the recommended, temporary, national, physiological and sanitation standards for food quality and safety; providing equipment for information collection and evaluation in order to implement the Law "On salt iodization"; enriching processed flour with iron; addressing medical problems related to nutrition; supporting scientific research to supply laboratory equipment for food safety assessment; and supporting scientific and practical research to ensure proper nutrition, taking steps to prevent and treat malnutrition.

Implementation of these measures will reduce the incidence of the food-related illnesses, particularly among the vulnerable segments of the population.

11. Implementation of the measures outlined above will help boost the gross agricultural output by 18.1 percent and increase labour productivity by 12.0 percent by 2012 compared to 2008.

5.2 Development of infrastructure, energy and industry

- 1. The development of infrastructure, energy and industry would promote economic development and to create favourable conditions to reduce the poverty rate and achieve the main NDS goals.
- 2.Infrastructure. The most important sectors of Tajikistan's infrastructure are rail transport, road transport, air transport and the communications sector.

One of the main objectives of the Government is to lead the country out of the communications dead-end, which can be achieved by constructing railroads and highways.

Although trains and railroads were repaired, and locomotives and railcars renovated in the post-Soviet period, the infrastructure still does not meet international requirements and norms for shipping and passengers transportation and cannot ensure economic development of the sector within the market-based economy.

Most railroads and highways of the country are in need of major repairs, but the funds available for this purpose are not sufficient to do so.

Therefore, measures to lead the country out of the communication dead-end are included in the Matrix of Actions for 2010–2012, whose implementation will improve the economic and social situation in the country.

It should be pointed out that approximately 362.8 km of roads were repaired and renovated from 2002 to 2008 through foreign investments and government contributions.

With the completion of the construction works in the largest facilities of the sector, the first stage of the strategic task of the transport sector and the socio-economic development of the country will be implemented, ending the stagnation in communication. These works include: the construction of the Murghob-Kulma Highway; Phase 1 and 2 of the construction of the Shohon-Zighar; Shikev-Zighar Highways; Phase 1 of Dusti-Panji Puyon Highway; Phase 1 of the rehabilitation of the highway from Dushanbe to the Kyrgyz border; Dushanbe-Kurghonteppa-Danghara-KulobHighway; improvement of the local roads in towns and districts of Khatlon Province; and rehabilitation activities in some parts of the Dushanbe-Chanok Highway.

It should be pointed out that, in recent years, 14 investment projects on the construction and rehabilitation of the highways, for a total of US\$ 648.8 million, have been implemented in the country. These projects cost US\$ 332.9 million, or 51.3 percent of the total funding.

It is anticipated that some projects will be finished by 2012, as a result of which 1,632.6 km of roads, 15 km of tunnels and more than 100 bridges will be reconstructed and newly constructed. In addition, in order to improve the quality of the highways and bring them in line with the international standards, a number of investment projects have been developed and are proposed to foreign and domestic investors.

Road transportation currently accounts for less than 5 percent of the total volume of international shipping. The main reasons for this are that the amount of freight to deliver is limited, freight delivery and passenger transportation do not meet international requirements, and conditions of Taijikistan highways are poor.

Tajik Air and Somon Air have made visible contributions to the air transport sector. Further, a number of measures have been undertaken to strengthen the material and technical base of these companies, including the purchase of three Boeing aircraft by Tajik Air and two similar aircrafts by Somon Air. At present, flight routes have been expanded to about 60 CIS and distant countries.

The main problem of the sector was that the country's airport did not meet international standards; this has been resolved. The construction of a new modern terminal in Dushanbe Airport started with foreign and domestic investments, and a new terminal with a passenger handling capacity of 500 passengers/hour is anticipated to be commissioned by the 20th anniversary of national independence, on 9 September 2011.

Communications. Communications is a priority sector, which plays an important role in providing fee-based services to the population. The outdated analogue automatic telephone exchanges have been replaced by digital equipment.

Wireless communication contributes significantly to the communications services market. There are 11 private operators in the country, whose profits are 10.1 times greater than that of national operators. Every year, the national communications company is losing ground on this market.

- 3. The main infrastructure challenges are:
 - promoting stability and quality of national radio and television as well as communications and free access to modern information and interactive services for the population in the eastern, western and southern parts of the country;
 - establishing at least 180 E1 traffic to meet the demands of all customers in the eastern, western and southern parts of the country;
 - establishing the satellite mobile system;
 - provide access to information sources in remote and hard-to-access areas of the country.
- 4. In view of these challenges and NDS/PRS goals, the main tasks of the infrastructure development for 2010–2012 are to:
 - 1) Completing the construction of transit roads to promote international automobile delivery
 - Improving the condition of the local roads and maintenance of the roads in the rural areas
 - 3) Implementing and proposing new investment projects.
- 5. Promotion of the international automobile delivery (task 1): In order to increase the volume of international automobile delivery and to create the favourable conditions to do so, a package of measures needs to be implemented. This includes investment projects for the rehabilitation and construction of international highways and the establishment of new international routes under the signed Agreements as well as projects for the construction of border terminals.
- 6. Improving the conditions of the local roads and maintenance of the rural roads (task 2). To promote the development of entrepreneurship in the rural areas of the country and reduce poverty among the rural population, the condition of the local roads should be improved and rural roads should be gradually maintained.

Therefore the measures in the Matrix of Action for 2010-2012 for improving the conditions of the local roads and maintenance of the rural roads of the country for the future development of rural areas are envisaged.

- 7. The task of promoting the ongoing and the new investment infrastructure projects (task 3) is of great importance. It involves monitoring progress in the construction of roads that provide internal inter-regional accessibility and allow the country to end the transportation stagnation. Support will be provided to the Tajik Railway and Tajik Air to improve their material and technical base. The possibility of building highways to Afghanistan, which would provide access to Iran and Pakistan, is under consideration.
- 8. Energy. Tajikistan's social and economic development strongly depends on the development of the energy sector.

The country need 3-3.5 billion kWt/h of electricity. One of the ways to solve this problem is the wide use of energy-saving equipment. For instance, the use of energy-saving bulbs will reduce electricity usage up to five times.

Also, the problem of electricity shortages can be resolved by constructing small and large HPPs. Some activities have been implemented by attracting domestic and foreign investments in the country. The joint construction of the 670 mWt capacity Sangtuda–1 HPP was completed in June 2009, and the 220 mWt capacity Sangtuda-2 HPP was constructed with investment from the Islamic Republic of Iran. The large South-North projects for the construction of the high-voltage, 500 kWt capacity electric

power transmission line and the 220 kWt capacity transmission line Lolazor-Khatlon have been constructed and commissioned through a privileged loan from the People's Republic of China.

The HPPs of the country have currently been in operation for more than 30 years; their technical resources are used fully and need repair. More than 50 percent of the electricity distribution equipment, networks and substations need regular and major repair.

Most of this hydropower is generated at the Norak HPP. Since it has a relatively small reservoir and is capable of regulating the energy resources seasonally, the current capacities cannot be fully utilized all year-round.

Therefore, the project "Repair and Restoration of the Norak HPP capacity" has been developed, which allows to increase the capacity of the plant by 500–600 mWt.

9. "The Long-term Programme to Build Small Hydro-power Plants in 2007–2020" was adopted in order to develop the energy sector. It provides for the construction of 100 small HPPs by 2012, amounting to US\$ 125.1 million, which will generate 480.6 million kWt of electricity per year.

In addition, construction is ongoing for the Roghun HPP, which started in 1980. According to the project, the capacity of the Roghun HPP is 3,600 mWt. After the first aggregate of this HPP is commissioned, annual power generation will reach 4 billion kWt/hour.

When the plant starts functioning to its full capacity according to the project, energy production will reach 13.1 billion kWt per year and will allow the energy system to operate regularly.

In addition, to supply the population of Dushanbe with electricity and heat (hot water) on a permanent basis, construction should begin of the Electricity and Heating Centre Dushanbe-2 with Chinese investment. As per the project, its capacity is 270 mWt.

It should be pointed out that this Electricity and Heating Centre will be constructed with the use of the latest technology, which takes into account environmental protection.

The SUE Tajik Aluminium Company (TalCo) is the largest industrial consumer of electricity, followed by pump structures of the Ministry of Land Reclamation and Water Resources, accounting for some 38–40 percent and 12–15 percent of the total load, respectively.

The proved reserves of oil, gas and condensate in the country represent less than 1 percent of total resources, which are estimated at 1,033 million tonnes of standard fuel. According to the estimates, 184,000 tonnes of coal will be mined in 2010 and 220,000 tonnes in 2012, which is an extremely small share of the country's reserves.

The acting tariffs on electricity consumption, which are still low, also lead to a decline in the technical quality of production tools.

The energy shortage, particularly in winter, means that educational and medical institutions, particularly those in rural areas, cannot operate full-time and the pumping stations that supply drinking water are shut down. This has led to an increase in infectious diseases, and consequently, a lack of available manpower. As a result, industrial production in the country has become seasonal.

10.In light of the above, the main problems in the development of the energy sector are:

- relatively low rates;
- unused alternative sources of power generation;
- significant energy losses;
- limited financial opportunities for renovation and building new energy facilities.

In view of NDS/PRS goals and the NDS priorities, and taking into consideration the above energy problems, the following key tasks in the sector have been identified for the coming years:

- 1) Constructing, rehabilitating and renovating the country's energy facilities;
- 2) Completing investment projects and promoting new investment ones in the energy sector;
- 3) Constructing electricity transmission lines in order to supply the districts of Zarafshon Valley with electricity of domestic production.
- 11. To construct, rehabilitate and renovate the country's energy facilities (task 1), measures are planned to restructure the largest energy enterprises the OJSHC Barki Tojik Power Company and SUE Tojikgas. Implementation of a programme to build small HPPs will improve the electricity supply in the remote regions of the country.

The construction of new power-generating facilities – the HPP Sangtuda -2, the first phase of the Rogun HPP, the Energy and Heating Centre Dushanbe-2 – within the series of current investment projects will allow to significantly increasing make energy available to consumers (particularly in the winter), and to create the conditions for summer exports of the surplus power.

12. Special attention has been given to promoting existing and new investment projects in the energy sector (task 2).

The envisaged measures involve not only the modernization of hydroelectric power installations and a corresponding increase in their efficiency, but also the construction of new HPPs and the reconstruction of coal-powered plants. It should be pointed out that the South-North electric power transmission line, which was commissioned in December 2009, will reduce the dependence of the Soughd Province on imported electricity. In addition, the promotion of investment projects involving the construction of power lines for exporting electricity to other countries in the region, including Afghanistan and Pakistan, will make it possible to expand the market for generated surplus electricity.

13.To supply the Districts of Panjakent, Ayni and the Mountainous Mastchoh with the locally produced electricity, it is necessary to construct a 110 kWt capacity transmission line from the substation Severnaya of the Varzob District to the substation Rudaki of the Panjakent District, since they are supplied with electricity through the national electricity network and have experienced cuts of electricity supply.

In addition, Uzbekistan left the Central Asian unified energy network on 1 December 2009.

14.Industry. Tajikistan has sufficient resources to increase the production of industrial goods. Over the recent years, however, the volume of these goods has declined because production capacity has not been exploited to the fullest. Also, nationally produced industrial goods have not been sold and the global financial crisis has had a negative impact.

15.TalCo makes a visible contribution to the production of industrial output. Although the country produces sufficient primary aluminium, a large volume of ready-made aluminium products are imported to the country's domestic market from abroad.

To gradually increase the processing of primary aluminium and production of ready-made products of primary aluminium for 2007-2015, the full processing of cotton fiber and processing of animal products (wool and leather) for the period up to 2015, certain programmes were developed in the country, which envisages the step by step expanding the production of the mentioned products.

It should be pointed out that the full implementation of the measures in these programmes will enhance separate sectors of the country's industry, help resolve issues related to employment, develop the science and technology, increase state budget revenues, and resolve most of the key economic issues.

International practices and economic analyses showed that it is possible to achieve long-term success through the transfer of a long list of products to multisectoral production, thus increasing productivity.

- 16. The following measures need to be undertaken to increase processing of primary aluminium and to produce products made of aluminium, cotton, leather and wool, and thus create new jobs, increase budget revenues and ensure the development of the industry sectors:
 - eliminating barriers to the free exchange of primary aluminium in the country;
 - establishing a fund for innovative development of exports;
 - implementing the project "The Use of Local Raw Material by TALCO";
 - carrying out marketing research on the production of new products;
 - developing and implementing investment projects to attract FDI to the separate spheres of the industry.

Regarding the introduction of processing of local industrial raw material, approximately one million people will be employed, which would help improve their living standards.

17. In recent years, the rate of growth of industrial output has been relatively rapid due to, albeit, the low starting point. The main reasons were varied: at the beginning it was linked to the restoration of peace in the country; now it is related to migrants' remittances and higher domestic demand. Tajikistan has significant resources — agricultural raw materials, medicinal herbs, coal, gold, precious

stones and other mineral resources — and needs the infrastructure to develop regional industrial production.

18.Proceeding from NDS/PRS goals and the NDS priorities, and in view of the problems in the industrial sector described above, the following main development tasks have been identified for the coming years:

- supporting the development of the priority sectors of the industry
- widely establishing the processing of primary aluminium, cotton, leather and wool.

19.A package of measures is planned within the framework of "Supporting the development of the priority sectors of the industry" in order to capitalize on Tajikistan's production advantages. These measures involve, above all, promoting major investment projects in heavy and light industry, and the food industry, and, in particular, the construction of enterprises with an integrated production cycle for processing cotton and other agricultural raw materials. Special attention is currently focused on the building materials industry due to the growth of demand for building supplies resulting from the construction of energy projects, road construction projects, and also increased demand from private individuals. Serious efforts have been made to attract investments specifically for the processing of aluminium and precious metals and stones, as well as investments in mining. In view of the steady demand by the agricultural sector, there are plans to promote projects to set up plants for the manufacturing of spare parts and for the assembly of new agricultural equipment. Improvement in the energy supply of small enterprises and households could promote the implementation of projects to produce equipment for generating alternative energy (wind and solar power), and for biogas production, which is linked directly to poverty reduction in the remote regions of the country.

20.In view of the importance of the transportation and energy in supporting a strong economic growth and ensuring access to social services for the population, new investment projects are being promoted in these spheres, which have been included in the PRS Sectoral Activity Matrix for 2010–2012. The implementation of these measures will ensure the following:

- in the infrastructure sector to increase freight and passenger turnover by 12.6 percent and 4.7 percent, respectively, and to increase the contribution of the communications sector as a proportion of the GDP to 38 percent;
- in the energy sector to expand the average daily availability of electricity to all consumers from 16 hours to 24 hours; reduce the quasi-fiscal deficit from 20.5 to 5 percent; and introduce a concrete schedule for the delivery of gas, electricity and heating;
- in the industrial sector to increase industrial output by restoring and developing enterprises by 25.6 percent; boost labour productivity in the industry by 16 percent; expand industrial exports by 18 percent; and increase the number of employees in the industry by 20.5 percent.

6. DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN POTENTIAL (THE SOCIAL BLOCK)

During the global financial and economic crises, Tajikistan faced a drastic deterioration of conditions in the Social Block (healthcare, education and science, social welfare, water supply, sanitation and housing and municipal services, environmental protection and gender equality). Due to the crises, public access to high-quality social services has declined two-fold, and living standards have been lowered.

During the last five years, TJS 4,900 million were spent on social sector needs. Despite the qualitative improvement in the country's financial status and the increased value of budget expenditures on the social sector, the level of poverty remains high in the country.

The country's limited ability to finance the social sectors has made it impossible to perform the meaningful and integrated reforms, or to strengthen human as well as the material and technical base of the social sectors.

The relatively underdeveloped business environment and difficult administrative barriers hinder the development of the private sector, which could help meet some of the social services demands and boost the government's ability to provide guaranteed social services.

The considerable foreign aid provided to restore the potential of the social block aims at resolving current, urgent problems and is not always most effectively used.

In the future, the Government aims to continue implementing the market reforms in this area, and at the same time, increase the financing of—and ensure the implementation of—measures in the social sectors. It also aims to improve the quality of social services.

6.1 Development of the educational system and science

Creating the basis for societal changes has focused on promoting the potential of, and developing education and science, taking into account opportunities for developing human potential. The ability to address these issues was seriously complicated by the impact of the economic crisis and the high poverty rate, as well as the slow implementation of the deep institutional reforms and an ineffective use of the available resources.

In 1991, government expenditures on education reached 8.9 percent of the GDP, or 23.6 percent of total government expenditures; in 2008 the figures were 4.1 percent and 14 percent, respectively. Estimates show that in order to meet the minimum requirements to maintain and develop the educational system, taking the demographic factor into account, the annual education expenditure must be raised to 6–7 percent of the GDP. The insufficient financial support for science is slowing down the development of high-tech production operations. In 2005, the total budget funding for science and technology was US\$ 2.7 million, or 0.1 percent of the GDP.

1 Education

- 1.1Education is the key sector for achieving the PRS goals; ultimately, its progress significantly determines the outcome of all efforts to improve governance and to promote the sustainable economic growth and the development of the country's human potential.
- 1.2. Tajikistan's educational sector consists of: pre-schools; primary, basic secondary and general secondary schools; and basic secondary and higher vocational and professional educational institutions. In line with the goals and priorities of the NDS/PRS and the National Development Strategy for Education for 2006–2015, the main goal of the PRS in the educational sector is to ensure universal and equal access to basic secondary education for all girls and boys.
 - 1.3. An analysis of the educational situation reveals the key problems in the sector:
 - The educational management system is underdeveloped and has low potential, which results in, *inter alia*, a shortage of resources in the sector and an ineffective use of the available resources, as well as an insufficient participation by the private sector in providing educational services.
 - The quality and level of education has declined as a result of the low wages paid to teachers at general education schools and a shortage of teachers.
 - There are educational institutions with very poor physical infrastructure and without the capacity to meet demands;
 - There are problems with access to education for children from the poor and socially vulnerable segments of the population, and secondary education coverage for girls is inadequate.
 - Due to the limited availability of electricity, basic computer training courses cannot be offered.
 - The community is not involved enough in the management of general schooling.
- 1.4. Proceeding from the goals of the PRS and the NDS priorities, and keeping in mind the problems in education, which have been outlined above, the tasks of the Strategy in this sector are: (i) improving the educational management system; (ii) establishing a more effective system for the use of available resources and improving the quality of education; (iii) improving methodological and

personnel support to the educational system; (iv) providing better access to education for girls and boys, especially those from socially vulnerable segments of the population; and (v) upgrading the material and technical basis of the educational sector.

- 1.5. The education management system (task i) will be improved by:
 - clarifying and assigning and/or limiting functional responsibilities of the various administrative bodies in the sector;
 - optimizing the network of the basic and secondary schools, which will allow for better use of resources, while maintaining and increasing the coverage of the primary and basic secondary education;
 - increasing the independence and responsibilities of educational institutions, while involving parents and the communities in the organization of the educational process and quality control; strengthening the potential of school principals and other administrative personnel;
 - enhancing informational support to education and establishing a monitoring system of school activities and the quality of education;
 - studying the demand on the labour market for qualified personnel and re-focusing vocational and professional educational institutions to meet it.
- 1.6 A package of measures aimed at improving the use of government funding of the educational system, increasing public funding and attracting private resources to this sector is planned in order to establish a more effective system for the use of available resources (task ii). There are plans to adopt a Conceptual Framework for the Financing of Education in the Republic of Tajikistan until 2015 and to continue the pilot programme for a per capita financing system, which are aimed at: increasing transparency in the use of public resources; establishing a close connection between the funding and the performance of educational institutions; distributing resources by taking into account the number of students and the specific regional or local conditions; and granting educational institutions considerably more freedom and responsibility in the allocation of government resources. The introduction of a new salary system will more closely link the remuneration to teachers' qualifications with the real labour costs of teachers and will prevent teachers' resignations. It will also help improve the quality of education. The proper organization of the system for delivering paid services by public schools and intensive efforts to support the development of private educational institutions will create opportunities for injecting additional funding into the sector and reallocating some government funding to meet the educational needs of children from the poorest and the most vulnerable segments of the population.
- 1.7. The improvement of methodological and personnel support to the educational system (task iii) is vital in order to raise the overall quality of education. This will be addressed by updating educational content, improving curricula and study programmes, and preparing textbooks that reflect new approaches to education.

There are plans to include changes in the educational sector – to convert basic secondary education schools into a ten-year compulsory system of education.

Another important focus is the re-training and professional development of teachers aimed at improving the quality of instruction and reduce the shortage of teachers, particularly in the rural areas. There are plans to organize professional development courses for teaching personnel, taking into account modern requirements for introducing new technologies in the educational process. Local government bodies will take steps to attract young teachers to work in the rural schools and thus help resolve this problem. An independent educational quality control system will be set up and the possibility of correlating school performance assessments to its results will be studied.

1.8. One of the most challenging tasks in education is to provide better access to education for children (girls and boys) from the socially vulnerable segments of the population (task iv). Given the limited resources, a large-scale government intervention is not possible. Primary attention will then be focused on making more effective use of the available funds and methods, and on developing new mechanisms to support children from vulnerable groups. In order to overcome barriers to school attendance, which directly link to poverty, school children in the primary grades will be given hot

meals. Targeted economic assistance will be provided to children from the needy families, with resources concentrated on the poorest and the most isolated parts of the country.

The transition to the ten-year compulsory educational system is essential for the introduction of the new educational system, which will help improve gender inequality in the educational sector and bring the educational system in line with the requirements of international educational standards.

- 1.9. The outdated and ageing infrastructure of the educational sector, insufficient funding, and the growing number of children who need to attend school require immediate measures to upgrade its material and technical base (task v). There are plans to implement a package of measures for the construction and major renovation of school buildings, the purchase of the necessary classroom and other equipment for schools and the publication of textbooks. The main condition for establishing a conducive environment for students is to take into account the minimum standards of lighting, heating and sanitation and hygiene norms.
- 1.10. Implementation of these measures in education will make it possible to bring the basic secondary school attendance rate up to 91 percent among children aged 7–15 and to increase the percentage of girls among the total number of children attending school to 50 percent. At the same time, there should be an improvement in the quality of education and in its relevance to the demands of the country's socio-economic development.

2 Science

- 2.1. The development of science could make a serious contribution to poverty reduction by carrying out important research, in particular, applied research targeted at developing the real sector of the economy. This could also contribute to the training of highly qualified personnel.
- 2.2. The country's scientific potential consists of academic and sectoral research institutes and institutions, including scientific research at higher education institutions. The NDS for 2007–2015 and the PRS for 2010–2012 in the science and technology sector aim to strengthen the role of science in promoting the country's socio-economic development.
 - 2.3. The analysis of the situation in the science sector reveals several issues:
 - underdevelopment of the management system and ineffective use of the resources in the sector:
 - limited use of scientific potential in developing the comprehensive national scientific and technical programmes aimed at addressing the key problems in the country's socioeconomic development;
 - inadequate material and technical support for sciences;
 - an insufficient level of the international scientific and technical cooperation.
- 2.4. Proceeding from the goals of the PRS and the priorities of the NDS, and keeping in mind the problems in science identified above, the tasks in this sector are to: 1) Improving the institutional system of institutional system of the science sector; 2) Concentrating scientific potential in the priority research areas; 3) Improving the material and technical base of the science sector; 4) Training highly qualified specialists in the sciences.
- 2.5. Reform of the management system in the science sector entails improving its institutional system (task 6). To achieve this, a horizontal and vertical functional survey was conducted and practical recommendations prepared. Measures will also be undertaken to integrate academic, applied and higher education in the sciences, and to provide incentives for scientists.
- 2.6. In order to increase the proportion of scientific developments that are incorporated into the real sector of the economy, the main emphasis will be on concentrating scientific potential on the priority research areas that would contribute to the country's economic development (task 7). Scientific research will be carried out primarily in the high priority areas of the natural sciences, engineering, medicine and agriculture.
- 2.7. The insufficient financial support to the sector and the partial destruction of science sector infrastructure during the civil war underline the urgency for measures to improve the material and technical base of the science sector (task 8). There are plans to restore and update the material and

technical base of scientific research institutions and to furnish them with instruments, equipment and reagents.

- 2.8. According to the Training Programme for Scientists in the Republic of Tajikistan for 2009–2019 (task 9), approved by Resolution No. 396 of 2 July 2008, the necessary measures will be undertaken to improve the system of training high-calibre scientists.
- 2.9. The implementation of these measures in the science sector will make it possible to increase the practical relevance and introduction of scientific advancements in the real sector of the economy by 30 percent.

6.2. Development of the healthcare system

1. In the new economic environment, the healthcare system cannot operate effectively without significant reforms. Total government expenditure on the healthcare fell from 4.5 percent of the GDP in 1991 to 1.9 percent in 2009, indicating that healthcare is increasingly dependent on unofficial private payments for medical services and on foreign aid.

The healthcare system of Tajikistan is based on following: NDS for 2007-2015, MDG, PRS, the complex strategy on population health for the period until 2020, The programme fight against tuberculosis for 2010-2015 and other programme and decrees adopted by Republic of Tajikistan. The main attention are given for the timely health care services to people affected by natural disaster. As necessary the continuation of the Health care Management Information System (HMIS) is also envisaged under this document.

There is a significant gap in the distribution of material resources and budget funding between primary health care (PHC) and hospital care; the bulk of the funding is earmarked for the secondary healthcare (hospitals), whose services provided are expensive and unattainable for the poor.

There is evidence of a decline in the qualifications of medical personnel, and a shortage of skilled medical staff, especially in the rural areas. This is due to the imperfect mechanisms of human resources management, low wages of medical personnel and consequently a high turnover of medical personnel. These problems are aggravated by the lack of sufficient modern medical equipment and facilities, and a deterioration in the physical condition of buildings and facilities.

The network of private medical institutions, which could help satisfy some of the unmet demands for medical services, is growing slowly due to serious administrative barriers and inadequate government support.

- 2. Tajikistan's healthcare system is the key sector to achieving the MDGs, since efforts undertaken to improve public health will promote sustainable economic growth and the development of human potential.
- 3. In accordance with the NDS/PRS objectives, the main medium-term goal in the healthcare sphere today is to gradually reduce maternal and infant mortality rates and the burden of infectious diseases, and to eradicate certain infections that can be controlled by vaccines.

The top priority in healthcare is to strengthen the primary healthcare system and epidemiological supervision, and to introduce new methods of healthcare services.

- 4. The main problems in the healthcare system are:
 - deficiencies in the healthcare management system, which in their turn lead to inadequate policy analysis and planning with regard to services, healthcare economics and human resources, as well as the poor management of information systems;
 - the slow pace of the healthcare system reform and limited private sector participation in the delivery of medical services;
 - the shortage and inefficient use of available financial resources, as well as inadequate government funds for overall healthcare expenditure. This has led to a situation in which medical institutions, particularly those in the primary healthcare system, and the state public health and epidemiological supervision centres are significantly weakened in terms of personnel and material and technical resources, which in their turn reduce the poor's access to medical care and basic medicine;

• lack of public awareness of the basic guidelines for a healthy lifestyle and a failure to follow them, which include maintenance of reproductive health, protection of maternal and child health, and prevention of the spread of infectious diseases.

All the above problems lead to the higher maternal and infant mortality rates, and an increase in the incidence of infectious diseases, i.e. "the diseases of the poverty" (tuberculosis, malaria, helminthiasis, etc.).

- 5. In view of the above problems and the goals of NDS/PRS, the main tasks in the sector are to: (i) increase the effectiveness of the management system and financing; (ii) expand the role of the private sector in the delivery of medical services; (iii) improve maternal and child health protection; (iv) combat HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis and other infectious diseases; and (v) improve personnel training and reinforce the material and technical base of the healthcare system.
- 6. In order to increase the effectiveness of the management system and financing (task 1), a package of measures is planned to enhance the utilization and increase the amount of the government financing, to attract additional resources and also to create the favourable conditions for better exploiting the potential offered by the private sector. There are plans to implement the Republic of Tajikistan Health Care Financing Strategy for 2005–2015. This includes the introduction of mechanisms for per capita financing of primary healthcare, a change in the financing system of hospital care using treatment-based clinical cost groups, as well as restructuring primary care and hospital networks.

These measures are also aimed at: increasing the effectiveness and transparency of the use of public funds; establishing a close correlation between funding and performance of healthcare institutions; and distributing financial resources based on the number of people enrolled at the treatment and preventive care institutions, the specific regional/local conditions, and the ability of the healthcare institutions to redistribute savings to improve their operations and provide incentives. The improvement in the quality of medical services will be achieved through the introduction of the new employee compensation programme. There are plans to introduce the Basic Programme for Medical Care Delivery. It establishes a payment procedure for medical care, which exceeds the amount of funding provided under the Basic Programme, to cover free guaranteed healthcare, both at the expense of the state funds and of co-financing (co-payments).

- 7. One of the most important tasks in healthcare is to expand the role of the private sector in the delivery of medical services (task 2). Development of private treatment and preventive care institutions and the analysis of the second-tier burden in order to assess privatization prospects in healthcare will create the conditions for mobilizing private resources in the sector and reallocating government financing to meet the needs of the poorest and the most vulnerable segments of the population. Simplification of licence procedures for medical care will make a valuable contribution to the development of the private sector and healthcare as a whole.
- 8. In view of the country's high maternal and infant mortality rates, measures reflected in task 3 (improvement of protection of maternal and child health) are very important. These measures include improving the qualifications of medical personnel providing healthcare services to mothers and infants and incorporating the basic types of perinatal and neonatal care in the list of guaranteed medical services. Another important issue that needs to be immediately addressed involves strengthening the capacities of the national and the provincial reproductive health centres to perform regular monitoring, assessment and improvement of the quality of medical services provided to the public.

In order to resolve problems related to healthcare for mothers and children, the following is needed: public information; educational measures; public dialogue among government employees, healthcare providers and the population on issues concerning child mortality; safe motherhood, reproductive health and family planning; and improved access to, and better quality of, urgent obstetrical and neonatal care.

The inclusion of family planning, reproductive rights and other issues in the "Healthy Lifestyle" school programme targeted at the upper grades will help raise awareness of these issues, and, in turn, will help mitigate problems related to reproductive health in the future.

9. Problems associated with task 4, combating HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis and other infectious diseases, need to be addressed without delay, because there has recently been a drastic increase in the incidence of infectious diseases. Measures outlined as part of this effort include: raising public awareness, particularly among the high-risk groups, on the preventive ways of spreading dangerous infectious diseases, including HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis and parasitic diseases; ensuring universal access to HIV/AIDS prevention and treatment measures; reducing the stigma of HIV/AIDS and discrimination against the high-risk groups; and promoting positive public opinion on prevention programmes to combat HIV/AIDS.

The fight against the HIV epidemic is cross-sectoral, as recognized by the Government; the related issues are a part of the activity of all those sectors responsible for the support of the segments of the population who are at risk of infection.

The new Programme on the Fight against HIV/AIDS for 2011–2015 will be developed based on the National Plan on Monitoring and Evaluation, taking into account the cross-sectoral nature of the fight against HIV/AIDS. It will be coordinated with the goals of NDS/PRS.

Improving the epidemiological supervision system is an integral part of efforts to prevent the spread of infectious diseases. Measures are planned to raise the qualification of specialists in public health and epidemiological services, as well as those working in centres for combating tropical diseases and tuberculosis, immuno-prevention, the promotion of healthy lifestyles, as well as the parasitology divisions of the state public health and epidemiological supervision centres.

One of the most important factors in reducing infant and child mortality is to ensure that as many children as possible are regularly covered by vaccination programmes for all infections that can be controlled by vaccines. A gradual transition to the government-funded immunization programme and its integration into the maternal and child health protection programmes will be a top priority. The strengthening of agencies involved in promoting healthy lifestyles is the key element in ensuring a healthy population. Activities in this area include public awareness campaigns on family planning, introducing hygienic habits and changing behaviour.

- 10. Improving personnel training and strengthening the material and technical base of the healthcare system (task 5) will be carried out through: improved training and re-training for medical personnel and general practitioners (family doctors and nurses); certification, revision and inclusion of programmes in curricula that are relevant to the country's needs; and improving personnel planning and management policies, which in turn will lead to a steady shrinking of the geographical and organizational gaps, as well as the elimination of shortages of certain specialists. Another important issue is the adoption of measures for improving the material and technical base of the healthcare system. The steps include a package of measures for constructing and renovating treatment and preventive care institutions, and purchasing vehicles and the necessary teaching and medical equipment. These measures will be carried out in accordance with a plan for restructuring treatment and preventive care institutions, including activities in the pilot regions identified by the Government as the poorest and the most vulnerable.
- 11. The implementation of these measures in the healthcare sector will make it possible by 2012 to reduce maternal and infant mortality and the incidence of infectious diseases, and to eradicate some of the infections that can be controlled by vaccines.

6.3. Improvement of social welfare

- 1. The goals and tasks of the NDS and the PRS are to resolve socio-economic problems related to improving the quality and the standard of living of the population. In this regard, the priorities in the social welfare sphere for 2010–2012 are: employment, social insurance, pension security and targeted social assistance.
- 2. An analysis of the situation in the social welfare system shows that the key problems in the sector are:
 - financial imbalance of the social welfare system and continued compliance of social policies to the methods and approaches followed in the pre-market period;

- underdeveloped bases for statistics management due to the lack of modern methodology and a system for the collection, processing and dissemination of statistics data;
- an inadequate regulatory and legal base for the social welfare;
- the low level and poor quality of social assistance and services;
- inadequate bases for establishing and developing infrastructure for alternate social services through the involvement of civil society;
- the lack of a policy on the effective prevention of social risks;
- the lack of social justice due to the inadequate social insurance system;
- the presence of a significant shadow underground sector;
- limited opportunities of the state employment agencies, and the poor quality and lack of competitiveness of the country's labour potential;
- lack of a mechanism for the effective social welfare of labour migrants.
- 3. The following tasks have been identified in light of the goals and priorities of the NDS and the PRS, the current problems, the impact of the global economic crisis and the threat of its consequences, as well as poverty factors in the sector:
 - 1) Improving the social welfare management system.
 - 2) Ensuring better access to resources for needy people, which would allow them to escape poverty on their own.
 - 3) Promoting the reforms in the social insurance and pension security system.
 - 4) Updating the social assistance system by covering both its elements: social benefits and social services.
- 4. The improvement of the social welfare management system (task 1) is based on drafting a conceptual reform and state strategy framework for the development of the entire social welfare system. These documents should define the Government's targeted social policies, which aim to foster real conditions to enable citizens to exercise their right to social welfare. The central problem of the improvement of the social welfare should be resolved by:
 - improving the structure and revision the authorities and competences of the Ministry of Labour and Social Welfare by drafting and implementing the priority measures in the medium-term period (2010–2012);
 - reviving the activity of the structural units or agencies responsible for labour issues within the local state authorities of towns and districts;
 - establishing a multi-tiered and unified system to manage the protection of children's rights: this aims to eliminate barriers that hinder the timely and full protection of the social rights of needy children, which could affect the effectiveness of poverty reduction among children as one of the priorities for the poverty reduction.
- 5. To ensure access to resources, which would enable needy people to overcome poverty directly (task 2), measures in the two directions should be undertaken:
 - a) labour and wages;
 - b) regulation of the labour market and labour migration process of promoting employment and assistance to the unemployed.

The strategy on labour and wages focuses on resolving the following issues through several measures:

- reform of the wage system of civil servants and workers in the educational and the healthcare sectors in order to implement actions included in the conceptual framework of salaries in the first phase until 2012;
- expanding the range of services for regulating social relations labour with the use of the norms and standards, and methods of social partnership;
- developing and implementing mechanisms for the effective indexation of salaries, with resources provided from the budget;
- monitoring the annual increase of wages, including the minimum wage;

- introducing and implementing measures to continue the policy on the gradual elimination of the hard forms of child labour;
- improving the regulatory and legal, administrative, and material and technical base of the State services for the supervision of labour, employment and social welfare, in particular, in order to increase the effectiveness of measures to lobby (and, if necessary, sanction) employers who do not observe the labour and social welfare legislation.

In order to reduce the impact of the global financial crisis on the labour market and employment in the country, promote job creation, implement active policy on the labour market, and ensure state guarantees of employment, the following PRS measures are necessary:

- implementing mechanisms for the effective drafting of state policy on the regulation of the labour market and employment;
- expanding and strengthening opportunities of the government agencies responsible for employment to be intermediaries in the labour market;
- improving the quality of professional orientation activities and implementing education programmes on helping the unemployed and labour migrants adopt to the internal and external labour markets:
- promoting self-employment of the unemployed as well as domestic labour; and drafting and implementing effective mechanisms to promote paid public jobs;
- revising the procedure and guaranteeing timely payments of unemployment and social benefits;
- computerizing the government employment agencies; introducing training, research and regular monitoring of the labour market; and developing databases on labour market indicators and on the activity of these agencies;
- promoting employment of the vulnerable segment of the population in the labour market by offering special jobs through quotas; providing professional training, professional development and re-training; drafting and implementing targeted programmes on the promotion of employment; creating additional jobs; developing SMEs (by involving the disabled and promoting domestic jobs); and rehabilitating services through vocational training;
- promoting technology for adult education.

The implementation of the above-mentioned measures will promote the reform of the system of social insurance and the introduction of multi-level, financially sustainable, pensions and principles, which are based on it.

- 6. Promotion of the reforms of the state social insurance and pension system (task 3) aims at ensuring a sustainable financial basis and achieving significant changes. This entails the implementation of the following measures:
 - strengthening the regulatory base of the reforms by drafting and elaborating laws on: (i) state social insurance; (ii) pension insurance, including state pensions; and (iii) individual records;
 - increasing the effectiveness of the social insurance management system by computerizing the records of the insured and the beneficiaries of the social insurance social benefits;
 - automating the process of pension assignment and improving the insurance statistics system;
 - finding ways to cover labour migrants with a social insurance system;
 - preventing and eliminating cases of arrears of payment of both social taxes and payments to the insured entities;

Implementing measures to facilitate the enhancement of the reforms of the social insurance and pension system will promote the gradual establishment of a multi-tiered, financially sustainable pension system that fulfils the principles of social insurance.

- 7. Poverty reduction depends on the effectiveness of the social assistance system (task 4) and consists in expanding access to social services that meet the latest standards. These issues can be resolved by drafting and implementing the State strategy on the reform of the social services system and providing the State with socially targeted assistance to the vulnerable segments of the population. This entails the following measures:
 - further strengthening of the regulatory and legal bases, including the development and adoption of laws and other regulatory and legal acts on: (i) social support for the elderly; (ii) protection of children's rights; (iii) improvement of the guardianship system for under-adult children; and (iv) procedures for social services provision;
 - targeted social assistance;
 - further expansion and implementation of new forms of social services by improving the system of the relevant local institutions at the level of the self-governing local councils (jamoats) in cooperation with non-governmental organizations and civil society representatives;
 - revision of the system of privileges and further establishment of a unified database on its beneficiaries and on those who need social assistance, including children;
 - improvement of methods of social services delivery as well as further enhancement of the social services system for children, on the basis of advantages of jamoat and familybased services
 - drafting a national strategy to cover the issues related to the content, volume and minimum standards of services, as well as the competences and responsibilities regarding childcare, including support from the budget for children's protection rights;
 - drafting and gradual implementation of the national system of monitoring children's social welfare;
 - strengthening of the regulatory and legal bases for establishing a joint activity system among institutions for the assessment of the demand on social services according the "social one-stop shop" method;
 - review of the administrative mechanisms for social services delivery at the town and district levels based on needs to change the directions of financial flows; implement a system to regularly monitor the quality of social services;
 - drafting and approval of a list of social services guaranteed by the state and establishment of mechanisms to assess the demand for services and the procedures of their delivery;
 - drafting and piloting of the standards for the assessment of the activity of the institutions responsible for social services and professional qualification of their workers;
 - strengthening of public information activities to improve people's legal knowledge and increase their awareness on the methods of social services delivery;
 - development of methods for enhancing social welfare for the employees of social services institutions by improving the wage system.
- 8. The implementation of measures in the Strategy regarding the social welfare sector for the medium term (2010–2012) will make it possible to:
 - strengthen the regulatory, legal and financial bases of the sector, ensure further reforms for the effectiveness of the system, and gradually increase wages, pensions and social benefits:
 - expand modern methods of the social service delivery and increase the number of institutions for social services:
 - improve the social infrastructure in the future to promote growth of the targeted privileges, services and social benefits received;
 - reduce unemployment and increase competitiveness of the labour market;

- improve the quality of management and operate the multi-tiered and unified system to manage children's rights protection;
- enhance the procedures for labour protection management, promote the improvement of working conditions, prevent occupational accidents and diseases, and increase the means for labour productivity;
- reduce poverty by 10 percent.

6.4 Expansion of access to the water, sanitation, and housing and municipal services

- 1. The goal of this sector is to establish economic and administrative mechanisms to implement the first stage of restoring the water supply and sanitation systems, and housing and municipal services. Civil society and the business community need to participate in the housing and municipal services reform. The main task at this stage of the reform is to introduce to the public the sense of ownership and interest in the management of the housing stock.
- 2. Tajikistan mainly uses surface and groundwater sources, more than half of which have elevated hardness and mineralization levels. Overall, 87 percent of the urban population and 20 percent of the rural inhabitants in the country receive their water from centralized water systems that do not meet the drinking water standards. These problems arise as a result of serious difficulties related to water delivery, public sanitation, and housing and municipal services, which occur in the cities and the rural areas.

Sewage services are available to 23 percent of the country's urban population and 5 percent of the rural population. Most of the population centres do not offer solid waste collection and recycling services

In the process of privatizing agricultural enterprises, some of the water supply, sanitation, and housing and municipal services facilities were overlooked and left without any responsible supervision and management. The lack of interagency coordination has led to a situation of little contact and interaction among the various structures responsible for drafting and implementing these policies.

- 3. The main goal of the reforms in this sector is to provide the following by the end of 2012: 1) access to drinking water, in compliance with government standards, to 96 percent of the urban population and 51 percent of rural residents; 2) access to basic sanitation and hygiene services to 47 percent of the urban residents and 37 percent of the rural population.
- 4. The main problems in the water supply, sanitation, and housing and municipal services sectors are the following:
 - Competences related to policy development and regulation are not assigned to a single government body and there is no coordination among the agencies responsible for the policy development and implementation in the sector. There are not enough comprehensive programmes and plans aimed at restoring the water supply and sanitation systems, and the housing and municipal services, etc;
 - The regulatory legal basis is insufficient and limited; there are facilities in the rural areas for which no one is responsible.
 - There is a lack of a stable electricity supply, which hinders the uninterrupted operation of facilities
 - The technical conditions of the current water, power and heating supply facilities, sanitation systems, and housing and municipal services are unsatisfactory.
 - There is no clearly defined and transparent policy for providing the targeted social assistance related to payments for water, power and heating, and housing and municipal services.
 - Domestic and foreign investments are not used effectively enough; there is no rate
 policy in place designed to ensure the profitability of providing these services; and the
 institutional and functional potential of the sector with regard to collecting payments for
 services is inadequate.

- The quality of housing and municipal services is declining, while inefficient spending is on the rise.
- Measures aimed at developing the social sphere and the public utility infrastructure in the rural municipalities (*jamoats*) are insufficient.
- The rural areas have almost no centralized sewage systems or facilities for collecting and recycling solid household waste.
- The rapid population growth is not leading to a corresponding development of the sector.
- There is a shortage of skilled personnel.
- 5. In view of the above problems and NDS/PRS goals, the main tasks of the sector at this stage of the reform are: (i) implementing institutional reforms in the sector; (ii) attracting private business and investments; and (iii) increasing effectiveness and optimizing the performance of the sector's infrastructure.
- 6. Within the framework of the institutional reforms (task i), there are plans to carry out operational and institutional measures and to clarify the roles and increase the capacities of the agencies responsible for the development and implementation of the policy and the drafting of the relevant laws, standards, programmes and regulatory documents. This will ensure the preparation of the necessary legislative and other regulatory legal acts, and funds raised for the modernization of electrical power and hydro-mechanical equipment. There are also plans to improve the system for recording water use, to install water meters and to renovate the key facilities in centralized heating systems in towns and villages. A conceptual plan for the development of housing stock will be prepared in order to provide incentives for private construction activity. In addition, the rating system will be analysed and a mechanism developed for the collection of payments for municipal services. A conceptual plan for the development of housing will help coordinate efforts in this sector.
- 7. One of the priority tasks of the "water supply, sanitation, and housing and municipal services" sector is to strengthen private business efforts and attract investments (task ii). Accordingly, there are plans to analyse the attractiveness of the sector from an investment perspective in order to evaluate the prospects for privatization or restructuring of facilities in the sector; proposals will be prepared with regard to providing state support for activities in this sphere.
- 8. Another important task of the "water supply, sanitation, and housing and municipal services" sector is to increase effectiveness and optimize performance of the sector infrastructure (task 3). To achieve this, the following measures must be carried out:
 - drafting or revising and implementing the general local development plans; developing or restoring the public utility infrastructure;
 - promoting public housing construction projects;
 - providing greater access to housing and municipal services for the low-income and socially vulnerable segments of the population.

As a result of these measures, housing and municipal services enterprises will increase incomes, the technical expertise of the sector will be restored, the collection rates for the public utility payments will be increased, and the quality of services provided will improve.

To better address the tasks outlined above, measures will be undertaken to: restore and rebuild the reservoir for the daily regulation of water levels; protect public health zones; restore and rebuild the heating and water supply networks, interior plumbing systems and the water supply systems of towns, district centres and rural localities; restore and rebuild sewage treatment plants; build treatment facilities; and improve sanitation and hygiene conditions.

9. Performing these tasks and measures of the "water supply, sanitation, and housing and municipal services" sector will ensure wider access of the country's urban population and the rural residents to safe drinking water, sanitation services, and housing and municipal services.

6.5. PROMOTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

6.5.1. Description of the relationship between the poverty and environmental sustainability.

The Global Environmental Facility (GEF) defined the relations between environmental degradation and poverty as follows:

Poverty is the main reason and consequence of global environmental problems. Therefore, there would be no reason to make attempts to resolve environmental problems without taking into account wider opportunities, which include poverty factors.

Poverty reduction in Tajikistan is the key issue of state policy. There are political/legislative measures related to poverty reduction and environmental protection issues in Tajikistan, but they do not appropriately cover the ecological, poverty, production and social development issues. The policies and programmes of most sectors regarding environmental protection have not yet been harmonized (e.g. issues related to land degradation and increased waste production and consumption remain).

To promote environmental sustainability, it is necessary to implement the Environment Protection Concept of the Republic of Tajikistan, which has provisions for shifting from the principles of temporary economic impact to those of long-term sustainable development.

The Government is paying increasingly greater attention to sustainable social and economic development. For this reason, Tajikistan has joined a number of international conventions such as the United Nations Convention on Climate Change (1998), the Qyoto Protocol (2008) and a number of other international conventions and agreements. In addition, the Centre for Study of Climate Change and Ozone has been established within the Committee for Environment Protection under the Government, bring together scholars and experts.

The NDS includes the following priorities regarding environmental sustainability on the basis of national goals and priorities:

- 1. To strengthen the institutional capacity on environment in order to promote environmental sustainability;
- 2. To address the issues of natural disasters through prevention and the effective natural resources management;
- 3. To maintain and manage biodiversity and the ecosystem.

6.5.2. Problems in environmental sustainability of Tajikistan

1. Tajikistan faces problems of soil degradation such as erosion, swamping, deforestation and salinization These problems are both due to climate change and man-made factors. Together they cause changes in soil activity, i.e. changing the quantitative and qualitative features of the land, which leads to decrease in quality of the natural and economic environment.

A decrease in agricultural land fertility seriously threatens national food security. The farmlands have been reduced by 4 percent in the country over the last ten years.

Desertification has become one of the burning issues of the country. Development of new lands from steep mountain slopes, cutting forests, and raising livestock without respecting national regulations have led to a decline in the mountain terrain, which aggravated different natural and manmade environmental impacts.

- 2. Sparsely populated mountainous areas of Pamirs have also become subject to man-made impact. As a result of this impact on the mountainous ecosystem, the overall situation of the mountainous plants has changed, including that of the rare species of medicinal herbs; soil degradation has worsened; and useful species of plants have disappeared and been replaced by weed. All of these factors have led to the progressive reduction of biodiversity and, consequently, to desertification.
- 3. In the past, private entities would collect medicinal herbs to prepare and resell unprocessed drugs abroad. Granting permission and registration of activity related to the collection of medicinal herbs will make it possible to regulate it. Where material stimulation is introduced, this may become an additional source of income for the people living in mountainous areas. In addition, this will

strengthen the implementation of one of the priority objectives of the NDS, i.e. the protection and management of biodiversity and the ecosystem.

- 4. The main sources of pollution of the water resources are the communal, industrial and agricultural wastewaters. The agricultural water wastes account for more than other types of waterwastes by volume (3.3–4.1 km³). The percentage of pesticides, nitrate and phosphate in the drainage water currently exceeds the threshold established by regulations (up to 25 percent of nitrogen, 5 percent of phosphate and 4 percent of pesticides).
- 5. According to the UNDP/United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) Survey conducted in the framework of the Poverty and Environment Initiative (PEI), the country's population, particularly in the rural areas, has limited access to electricity supply. The energy crisis in 2007–2008 led to massive forest cutting.

The Government has been seriously concerned over the recent energy crisis. Therefore, decisions have been taken to design programmes for energy independence, including for the construction of small HPPs throughout the country.

At the same time, options should be considered to introduce new technical developments available at scientific and research institutions in order to apply alternative energy resources (for instance, small wind power plants generating power through air pressure).

- 6. Air pollution in industrial centres and urban areas is one of the serious problems of the environmental safety. Large industrial enterprises and vehicles are the main air pollutants. According to the Ministry of Transport and Communications, the number of vehicles increased by approximately 125 percent over the last five years in Dushanbe alone, more than 80 percent of which are very old vehicles. At present, the relevant agencies insufficiently control the level of engine exhaust; therefore, environmental compliance needs to be improved.
- 7. There are a number of problems related to waste management in the country. The country's system of waste recycling is poorly developed; waste collection and disposal areas do not meet the sanitation standards; and low-waste technology for waste recycling and utilization is limited. Also, adequate efforts should be made to eliminate the potential hazard of radioactive and metallurgy wastes.
- 8. According to a Survey conducted by United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCC), temperatures in the country will rise from 1.8 °C to 2.9 °C by 2050. Should these forecasts be realized, climate change in the country will negatively impact:
 - water resources;
 - the agricultural sector;
 - transportation infrastructure; and
 - public health.
- 9. More than half of the country's territory consists of mountains, at altitudes of 3,000 m. This makes it significantly vulnerable to natural disasters, mainly soil drying in the summer and landslides in the spring. One of the priority objectives of the NDS is to address natural disasters through prevention and effective management of natural resources.

According to the European Commission Aid Department, in Central Asia, as a result of natural disasters over the last decade, 2,500 people have died and 5.5 million people (approximately 10 percent of the population) have been injured. The UNDP Resident Coordinator in Tajikistan pointed out that natural disasters cause US\$ 600 million of damage to Tajikistan annually. Natural destruction represent 4.8 percent of the GDP and mainly effect the poor segments of the population.

10. Ecological education.

The following measures should be created and implemented:

- new programmes and teaching manuals on environmental protection and sustainable development in industry, agriculture and services, taking into account the impact of these sectors on the environment;
- professional development, re-training of engineers, technical specialists and teachers, training and re-education of professionals whose activity is directly related to the use of natural resources;

- the inclusion of the subject "environment and sustainable development" in the curricula of secondary and higher education schools;
- the development of a series of educational presentations on environmental protection and the effective use of natural resources for different groups of the population, including pre-school age children;
- the development of training programmes of journalists and other specialists of mass media to cover environmental issues and introduce them to the sectoral learning process.

6.5.3. Action Plans

A. Waste management

Background information: Environmental problems are the key issues for environment protection in the country due to their complexity associated with waste disposal, recycling and use. These problems exist in all spheres of the humankind activity and affect all components of the environment—soil, air and water resources.

Assessment: It is necessary to focus on the following specific features while conducting an analysis of the problems associated with the waste management in the country:

- Most of the country's territory consists of high-elevation areas ecosystems, which are particularly vulnerable to natural and man-made impacts.
- The country's territory is significantly subjected to natural disasters, such as earthquakes, landslides, mudflows, floods, overbank flow, excessive humidity level, rockslides, avalanches, etc.
- There are many polymetallic and radioactive minerals storages in the country. There is a constant threat of possible environmental catastrophe as a consequence of destruction of tailing ponds located in districts of high seismicity and frequent landslide incidents.
- There is a high risk of possible environmental catastrophes that may impact not only Tajikistan, but also neighbouring countries.

Tasks to 2012:

- Perform an inventory of the country's tailing ponds.
- Develop and adopt fiscal (tax, credit and other) regulations to introduce non-waste technology in production.
- Establish a system for the collection and use of solid household wastes, taking into account technology for their processing to generate electricity.
- Rehabilitate the toxic chemical tailing ponds in the districts of Vakhsh and Konibodom, and dispose of outdated toxic chemicals whose use is prohibited.

B. Control over the air quality

General information: Tajikistan ranks only 150th among more than 200 countries in terms of CO₂ exhaust emissions per capita, but the trend over recent years shows that a number of factors can negatively effect air quality, such as an intensive increase of number of vehicles, most of which are very old..

Tasks to 2012:

- Improve and harmonize air protection laws and regulations with the international standards and requirements.
- Develop a system for monitoring the movement of polluting substances and improving the waste control system.
- Carry out scientific and research activities on air protection and establish an on-line system of information exchange and an automated database.

C. Improvement of water resources management

General information: The country's major rivers are Syrdarya, Amudarya (Oxus), Vakhsh, Kofarnihon and Zerafshan Rivers.

Tasks to 2012:

Water resources quality management

- Develop and apply a single regulatory and methodical documentation on water quality, taking into account international requirements.
- Create a database on the environmental situation of the water resources.

Prevention of water resources deficit

- Improve and modernize the water distribution system.
- Develop methods of purifying waste water and drainage water, taking into account their further treatment in water supply facilities.
- Introduce water-efficient irrigation and water-cleaning technology at the national level.

Improvement of water quality

- Identify the sources of water pollution.
- Improve the payment system for the use of water and penalties for water pollution and damage caused to water resources.
- Rehabilitate and construct new drainage systems to reduce the level of groundwater and to prevent the secondary salinization of soil.

D. Land management

General information: A significant part of land resources of the country are subject to, *inter alia*, water and wind erosion, salinization of arable lands, man-made desertification, and swamping and water pollution by industrial and household wastes.

In general, these factors have been leading changes in the soil function, i.e. to quantitative and qualitative deterioration, and, therefore, a reduction in its natural and economic significance.

Tasks to 2012:

- Improve and coordinate legislation on environmental protection in order to establish the institutional conditions to successfully combat desertification.
- Introduce a monitoring system to assess the desertification process and environmental aspects, and support a sustainable mechanism of coordinating activities to combat desertification.
- Rehabilitate degraded pastures and introduce pasture conservation methods.
- Fight against the degradation of arable lands.
- Recultivate lands disturbed by humans.

E. Protection and management of the mountainous ecosystem

General information: As a result of the uncontrollable man-made burden on the mountainous ecosystem of Tajikistan, the main type of plants have changed, the phytogenetic resource base of plant formation has been lost, and the land is degraded throughout the country, which in turn has led to an expansion of weeds in pastureland replacing useful species of plants. All of this has led to growing loss of species diversity and, ultimately, to desertification of the territory and disturbance of the environmental sustainability. Profound changes in the hydrothermal process/regime of the surface of mountains, attenuation of renewable water resources and high risk of hazardous natural disasters are inevitable consequences of these processes.

Tasks to 2012:

• Develop and widely apply alternative energy sources in mountainous, populated areas.

- Promote the protection of households, territories and the population from the effect of hazardous geodynamic processes.
- Establish mechanisms for implementing regulatory, legal and economic tools and instruments for natural resources use and mountain areas conservation.
- Rehabilitate and improve the system of monitoring the degradation of the ecosystem of mountainous uplifts/ridges.
- Establish conditions promoting the sustainable use of tourism and the recreational potential of the mountainous areas as well as for organizing ecotourism and agritourism.
- Identify the environmental and economic effectiveness of developing the potential of natural resources in mountainous areas.

F. Climate change

Background information: The impact of climate change on the economy of Tajikistan has already been observed. The rise of temperature and desertification, heavy rains and mudflows, floods in the river basins, severe winds and typhoons can prove the climate change in the country.

Tasks to 2012:

- Strengthening the Centre for Climate Change Studies.
- Developing the norms necessary for adaptation to climate change.
- Rehabilitating mountainous, river banks and desert forests to strengthen foothills and stabilize the water flow process.
- Rehabilitate the networks of snow measurement stations.

G. Prevention of natural disasters

Background information: According to the European Commission Aid Department, in Central Asia, as a result of natural disasters over the last decade, 2,500 people have died and 5.5 million people (approximately 10 percent of the population) have been injured. The UNDP Resident Coordinator in Tajikistan pointed out that the natural disasters cause US\$ 600 million of damage to Tajikistan annually. Damages from natural destruction represent 4.8 percent of the GDP and mainly affects the poor segments of the population.

Tasks to 2012:

- Planting trees on foothills and areas subject to natural disasters.
- Strengthening the banks of major rivers.

6.6 Promotion of gender equality

- 1. Implementation of gender policy currently demonstrates the Government's commitment to promote gender equality. Specific steps have been taken to improve the institutional mechanisms for promoting women within the government agencies. To train and promote women leaders of the State Programme "Training, selection and placement of managerial personnel of the Republic of Tajikistan out of the talented women and girls" for 2007–2016 was elaborated and funds were allocated from the State budget, and the Decree "On the establishment of Presidential grants to develop women's entrepreneurship for 2008–2010" was adopted to increase women's economic opportunities. TJS 1 million are allocated every year for the implementation of this programme and to strengthen the capacities of the main government agencies to promote gender equality. In 2009, financing doubled for the Committee for Family and Women Affairs under the Government.
- 2. Analysis of the current status of gender issues shows that there are still problems that hinder the real promotion of gender equality, which were identified as follows:
 - an underdeveloped legislative base to ensure gender equality;
 - a lack of institutional mechanisms of gender policy;

- inadequate budget funding to support measures to implement gender policy;
- a lack of models for constant monitoring and evaluation of gender policy;
- women's low level of awareness and legal knowledge, and weak competitive abilities;
- society's tolerance of violence against women and children;
- inadequate social partnerships between the government, civil society, the business community, and donors in addressing gender problems.
- 3. The PRS is based on the goals and tasks set forth in the MDGs and the NDS, and calls for a range of measures to be carried out in all sectors, including those aimed at achieving gender equality.

It is expected that the measures outlined in the gender equality matrix will help narrow the gender gap if fully implemented.

- 4. It should be noted that gender issues cut across a number of different sectors and, with the aim of integrated approach for solving the above mentioned problems accordingly, are included, albeit in a limited way, in the matrixes of other sectors in the draft PRS. For example, ensuring equal access for boys and girls to basic education is reflected in the "Education" sector; measures to promote equal access to medical services are found in the "healthcare" sector; measures to support women's entrepreneurial activities are included in the "Improvement of the investment climate, development of the private sector and entrepreneurship" sector; and issues concerning employment and social welfare for men and women appear in the "social welfare" sector.
- 5. The matrix of measures to achieve gender equality covers problems will have to be addressed on a priority basis and are aimed exclusively at implementing the government gender policy. The measures are grouped by the issues currently addressed and consist of the following tasks:
 - 1) Improving the institutional basis for gender policy
 - 2) Creating of effective mechanisms to promote equal access to resources
 - 3) Reducing of the level of domestic violence and violence in the society.
- 6. Improving the institutional base of gender policy (task 1) entails a study of the need for amendments to the law on the civil service and the drafting of the relevant by-law documents. There are plans to establish an inter-agency coordination body to carry out a functional survey and to define the specific functions and authorities of the agencies responsible for the drafting and implementation of gender policy. Plans have been made to introduce "soft" quota methods for women in the government agencies, strengthen the capacities of women civil service employees, and draft and implement a targeted programme to promote women to management positions.
- 7. Establishing effective mechanisms to expand women's access to resources (task 2) entails carrying out information campaigns and increased setting of quotas for young women and men from remote regions. Assuming that additional funds can be raised, there are plans to set up education and training centres. In order to overcome traditional stereotypes about women, expert reviews of curricula and textbooks will be conducted from a gender perspective, as well as measures to reduce the employment of women in domestic service jobs.
- 8. Reducing all types of violence (task 3) entails improving the information available to the public, raising the level of gender awareness among the law enforcement personnel, and establishing a National Analytical Centre under the Ministry of Internal Affairs.
- 9. Implementation of the measures for 2010–2012 will allow to increase the percentage of women in public administration, in among the economically active people as well as to reduce the level of domestic violence and violence in society.

7. FINANCING OF THE POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION

1. Implementation of the priorities, tasks, indicators and measures outlined in this PRS requires funding and/or resources. The state budget, foreign aid and FDIs are the main source of funding. The State budget will provide the bulk of the funding. The internal budget resources for the implementation of the key projects aimed at infrastructure development and the pursuit of the institutional reforms will

be supplemented by foreign aid provided to Tajikistan by international organizations and bilateral donors.

FDI is the main source to address economic development tasks, which are the central tasks in the PRS. These three main sources of financing should make it possible to mobilize resources for PRS implementation.

- 2. The main principles for attracting and using financial resources for the PRS are as follows:
 - Focus on long-term development.
 - The Government will address the identified tasks of social, economic and political stability and is taking steps towards implementing them to ensure long-term development. The country can receive long-term investments, support the development of the private sector and economy, and promote stable operation of the social and economic sector through this.
 - The realilty.
 - PRS financing is based on the evaluation of the real opportunity for mobilizing internal resources, attracting foreign aid and FDIs. It also relies on the country's capacity to effectively and beneficially use the available resources.
 - Prioritization of the expenditures sector. The main tool for ensuring true implementation of the PRS and improving the effectiveness of resource use is focusing on the most important political sectors.
- 3. The financing of the PRS measures is based on the scenario of the country's macro-economic development, as outlined in Table 1. This will be based on the real situation of external assumptions/ on the country's economy. According to the scenario, the national economy will grow in 2010–2012 and the GDP's annual growth will be at least 5–6.5 percent in 2010–2011 and at least 7 percent in 2012. The inflation rate will be 7 percent, and the share of general investments in the statutory capital will be no less than 18 percent of the GDP, on average. If the large energy and infrastructure projects are implemented, the proportion of the general investments can significantly increase.

Table 1
Major indicators of macro-economic development of Tajikistan for 2010–2012

| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| | | | Estimates | |
| GDP (TJS million) | 20,622.8 | 24,500.0 | 29,400.0 | 35,280.0 |
| GDP per capita (TJS according to the prices of | 2,759.3 | 3,217.0 | 3,778.2 | 4,439.0 |
| relevant years) | | | | |
| GDP real growth rate (%) | 3.4 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 7.0 |
| Average annual inflation (%) | 5.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 |
| Export of products and services against the GDP (%) | 28.3 | 26.7 | 30.5 | 33.1 |
| Import of products and services against the GDP (%) | 53.5 | 58.8 | . 66.6 | 60.2 |
| Broad financial indicators against the GDP (%) | 11.2 | 23.2 | 22.5 | 20.2 |
| Total investments in the statutory capital against the | 18.1 | 18.4 | 17.0 | 17.5 |
| GDP (%) | | · | | |
| The State Budget Revenue against the GDP (%) | 26.9 | 26.7 | 26.8 | 26.1 |
| | | | | |
| The State Budget Expenditure (excluding the State | 27.4 | 27.7 | 27.3 | 26.6 |
| Investment Programme – State Investment | | | | |
| Programme) against the GDP (%) | | | | |
| Profit/deficit of the state budget (excluding SIP) (%) | -0.4 | -1.0 | -0.5 | -0.5 |
| Broad indicators for the deficit of the state budget | 5.9 | 9.4 | 7.4 | 6.4 |
| against the GDP (%) | | | | |
| Government external debt against the GDP (%) | 35.0 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 32.3 |

| | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--|------|------|-----------|------|
| | | | Estimates | |
| Repayment of the external debt against the GDP (%) | 0.52 | 0.57 | 0.49 | 0.41 |

^{*} The following were used in drafting the plan: Outlook of the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade, the Ministry of Finance and the National Bank of Tajikistan and the indicators approved by the Law on the state budget of the Republic of Tajikistan for 2010.

4. A sustainable increase of the State budget is anticipated in the PRS implementation period due to economic growth and measures undertaken on tax and customs policies. It is anticipated that the State budget revenue will account for 26.7 percent of the GDP in 2010, 26.8 percent in 2011, and 26.1 percent in 2012.

To cover the deficit of the PRS, financing will be based on the principles of attracting privileged loans based on opportunities or grants, and to reduce the macro-economic instability to the possible extent.

- 5. Changes are included into the expenditure part of the sectors of the PRS due to the increased concentration of the State Budget Expenditures policy. The structure of the budget expenditures is outlined in Table 2. Based on this, it is anticipated that the Government would increase the expenditures for the sectors of the PRS, which are mainly financed by the state budget. It is important to point out that the changes in the budget expenditure policy will cover both the national and the local budgets. The financing of the sectors of the PRS will also increase in the structure of the budget of the local authorities.
- 6. The Government concentrates its efforts on developing the country's economy in order to create a favourable business environment and investment climate (Table 2). It aims to encourage private investments in energy and transportation, production, processing and sale of agricultural output, particularly cotton, which is of great importance for the country's development. It allocates funds out of the State budget for co-financing the investment projects in certain cases. These projects are implemented on the basis of the equal co-partnership principle, which are beneficial for both the government and the investors.

The structure of the state budget expenditures (in percentage)

Table 2.

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--|------|-----------|------|
| | | Estimates | 3 |
| Total expenditure (including SIP) | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Agriculture (agricultural and industrial complex) | 5.8 | 4.8 | 4.5 |
| Transport and communications | 9.1 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| Mining industry and construction | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Fuel and energy complex | 15.8 | 26.4 | 24.3 |
| Khojagii manziliyu kommunali (Communal Service Agency) | 5.8 | 3.3 | 3.7 |
| Education | 15.8 | 19.2 | 20.8 |
| Healthcare | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.7 |
| Social welfare | 15.7 | 12.2 | 12.5 |
| Other social sectors | 3.2 | 3.3 | 3.6 |
| Public administration and other budget expenditures | 21.9 | 19.2 | 18.8 |

^{7.} The SIPs, which are funded by the foreign aid on a priority basis (Table 3) and the Centralized Investment Programme (CIP), which is funded by the internal budget (Table 4), remain the main tools, and will be harmonized with the PRS key policy directions.

^{8.} The funding within the SIP includes a large package of investment resources: an investment equal to 4.3 percent of the GDP (preliminary information) was invested out of the SIP funds in 2009; it

is anticipated that the level of investments within the framework of the SIP for 2011–2012 will be 6.6, 10.5 percent and 8.5 percent of the GDP accordingly.

The process of development of the State Investment Programme for 2010–2012 is closely related and coordinated with the development process of this PRS, which makes it possible for the SIP for 2010–2012 to reflect the measures of the PRS (Table 3).

The bulk of the SIP funds will be spent on the implementation of the following measures of the PRS (see Chapter 3): (i) development of the private sector and encouragement of investors by implementing investment projects on energy, transport, agricultural sector and water services; and (ii) development of human potential by implementing institutional reforms in education, healthcare and social welfare and by increased investment in the social infrastructure. These measures within the framework of the PRS will, at the same time, promote the improvement of public administration, i.e. implementation of the priority area of the next PRS, because most the SIP projects include measures for the institutional development of the relevant sectors of economy.

- 9. The expected the MTBF for 2010–2012 (US\$ 820 million) annually is 5.1 percent of the GDP (1.5 percent of the overall cost of the PRS programmes). This amount is shown as the contribution of the budget to finance the needs of the PRS, which must be covered, without distribution based on separate measures (Table 5). The sectoral sample distribution of the MTP within the period of action of the PRS is outlined in Table 4. Every year, the Government identifies the distribution of resources of this Programme according to the sectors and measures outlined in the matrix of actions within PRS aligned to PRS priorities
- 10. The main part of the PRS funds will be spent on implementing the PRS priority and top priority measures. General information about the financial need for this programme is outlined in Table 4, and more detailed financial information on each measure is outlined in Annex 1.

Table 3. Prospect of the distribution of the State Investments Programme funds

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|--|------|------|------|
| Totak SIP, in percentage against the state budget expenditures | 50.4 | 39.7 | 33.6 |
| Including on sectors: | | | |
| Economy management | 6.9 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Agriculture, irrigation and water supply of rural | 6.7 | 6.1 | 5.6 |
| areas | | | |
| Water supply and sewage system | 3.0 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Energy | 11.0 | 11.7 | 10.4 |
| Transport | 15.0 | 12.7 | 8.7 |
| Education | 2.8 | 3.8 | 3.0 |
| Health care | 5.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Multi-sectoral and other spheres | 0 | 0.4 | 0.9 |

11. The total cost of the PRS programme was US\$ 10,976.9 million, including US\$ 1,914.1 million of the external privileged loans and grants. The funds approved are currently US\$ 2,875.5 million, including US\$ 935.8 million out of the budget funds, US\$ 1,139.7 million out of the SIP and US\$ 800.0 million out of the FDI.

| · | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|---|-------|------|------|
| The MTP- total, in percentage against the state budget expenditures | 18.6 | 19.9 | 17.6 |
| Including: | | | |
| Education | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| Healthcare | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Agriculture | 0.005 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Transport | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Energy | 10.2 | 12.8 | 11.5 |
| Khojagii manziliyu kommunali (Communal Service Agency | 3.3 | 2.8 | 2.4 |
| Other sectors | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 |

- 12. The financial needs that have not yet been allocated to the programme are valued at US\$ 8,242.5 million. In order to cover the financial gap, there are plans to attract US\$ 774.5 million of privileged external aid within the SIP and US\$ 7,153.1 million within the framework of FDI. While identifying the size of the external debt, particular attention is given to observe the prudential factors of the fiscal sustainability and the external debt resistance, such as conducting an assessment of the external debt against the GDP. During the identification of Tajikistan's external loans volume, primary focus will be on the sustainability of the external debts, such as the net value of the external debt per GDP. The main source to cover the deficit of the programme is FDI and the additional needs are 65.2 percent of the total amount of the programme.
- 13. It is considered that all of the funds provided by the development partners to Tajikistan for poverty reduction, above all, the investment funds, will be accounted for in the state budget and will be used to implement the measures outlined in the matrix of activities of this PRS.

Table 5.

Needs for financing of the Poverty Reduction Strategy measures (US\$)

| | | | Approved financing* | ancing* | | | Needs to | Needs to be covered | | Compa | Comparative weight of the needs to be covered against the general needs in percent | f the needs to al needs in p | be covered ercent |
|--|------------------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|----------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Economic sector of the Republic of Tajikistan | General needs | | Foreign aid/financing | ancing | E- | Budg | Foreign aid/financing | financing. | - F | Budg | Foreign aid/financing | inancing | Total deficit |
| | | Buaget | SIP- total (cred./gr.) | FDI | I Olai | ट | SIP-total (cred./gr.) | FDI | 1 0121 | et | SIP total (cred./gr.) | FDI | |
| Public administration | 86,000 | _ | | | ı | ı | 86,000 | I | 86,000 | ı | 100.0 | - | 100.0 |
| Macro-economic policy | 44.88 m | 2.36 m | 12.52 m (0/12.52 m) | ı | 14.88 m | 1 | 30.0 m (0/30.0 m) | - | 30 0 m | - | 8.99 | ı | 8.99 |
| Improvement of the investment climate and development of the private sector | 2.8 m | 1 | ŀ | - | l | _ | 2.8 m (0/2.8 m) | - | 2.8 m | l | 100 | ı | 001 |
| Regional development, cooperation and integration into the global economy | 10.1 ш | l | 0/200,000 | I | 200,000 | l | 9.9 m (0/9.9 m) | | 9.9 m | I | 0.86 | ı | 0.86 |
| Development of transportation | 721.4 m | 44.5m | 347.4 m (300.0m/47.4m) | ı | 391.9 ш | | 288.0 m (288.0m/0) | 41.5 m | 329.5 ш | I | 40.0 | 5.7 | 45.7 |
| Development of communications | 4.9 m | I | 2.9 m (2.47m/430,000) | ı | 2.9 m | ı | 2.0 m (0/2.0 m) | I | 20 m | l | 40.8 | ı | 40.8 |
| Development of energy | 3,501.6 m | 69.4m | 339.2 m (313.7 m/25.5 m) | 658.5 m | 1,067.1m | 1 | 322.5 m (309.9m / 12.6m) | 2,112.0 m | 2,434.5m | I | 9.2 | 60.3 | 69.5 |
| Development of industry | 5,303 l m | 303.0m | | 141.5m | 444.5m | ı | • | 4,858.6m | 4,858.6m | ı | ı | 916 | 9.16 |
| Total for development of infrastructure, communications, energy and industry | 9,531.0m | 416.9m | 689.5m (616.2m/73.3m) | 800.0ш | 1,906.4m | I | 612.6m (597.9m/14. 6m) | 7,012.1m | 7,624.6m | l | 6.4 | 73.6 | 80.0 |
| Food security and development of the agricultural sector | 507.5m | 84.7m | 345.7m | ı | 430.4m | 77.1m | ı | I | 77.1m | 15.2 | ı | ı | 15.2 |

| be covered ercent | | Total deficit | 55.5 | 68.2 | 56.0 | ŀ | 69.4 | 98.9 | 80 | 59.1 | 74.0 |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Comparative weight of the needs to be covered against the general needs in percent | financing | FDI | I | ı | ı | 1 | I | I | l | ı | 64.0 |
| tive weight o | Foreign aid/financing | SIP-total (cred./gr) | ı | ı | ı | 1 | ı | 97.8 | 47.3 | 59.1 | 7.1 |
| Compara | | Budget | 55.5 | 68.2 | 56.0 | ı | 69.4 | 1.1 | 32.7 | l | 2.9 |
| | | Total | 172.2m | 9.55m | 181.75m | 1 | 35.1m | 89.9m | 48.9m | 1.3m | 8,101.4m |
| Needs to be covered | /financing | FDI | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | ı | I | | ı | 7,012.1 |
| Needs to b | Foreign aid/financing | SIP-total (cred./gr.) | ı | ı | I | J | · I | 88.9m | 28.9m | (0/1.3m) | 774.4m |
| | 1 | Budget | 172.2m | 9.55m | 181.75ш | ı | 35.1m | 1.0m | 20.0m | 1 | 314.95m |
| | Total | 10121 | 138.3ш | 4.45m | 142.75m | 325.6m | 15.45m | 1.0m | 12.1m | 899,000 | 2,849.7m |
| nancing ¹ | yn cing | FDI | ı | 1 | ı | 1 | ł | ı | ı | 1 | 800.0 |
| Approved financing ¹ | Foreign aid/financing | SIP-total (cred./gr.) | m7.69 | ı | 69.7m | 15.7m | 14.08m | Í | м9.6 | 735,000 | 1,157.74 m |
| | Dudget | Dudget | ш 9:89 | 4.45m | 73.05т | 309.9ш | 1.37m | 1.0m | 2.5m | 164,000 | 891.94m |
| | General | | 310.5m | 14.0m | 324.5m | 325.6т | 50.55m | 90.9m | 61.0m | 2.2m | 10,951.1m |
| | Economic sector of Tajikistan | | Development of Education sector | Development of Science sector | Total in Education and Science Sector | Development of the healthcare system | Development of the social welfare | Expansion of access to water supply, sanitation and housing and municipal services | Promotion of environmental sustainability | Promotion of gender equality | Total expenditures on the PRS |

¹ This includes the following projects: (i) projects that are signed and that will be implemented within this Strategy; (ii) projects that are being developed and that are ready for the implementation of this PRS; and (iii) project that are included into the donors' assistance programmes and that will be implemented within this PRS.

14. The PRS will be primarily funded by the State budget, which outlines goals, tasks and measures. The Medium-term Budget Programme (MBP) will have a key role to play in aligning the state budget to the policy priorities determined in NDS/PRS. Since the sectoral approach is accepted in the NDS/PRS, the MBP also needs to be based on the sectoral distribution of the state budget.

8. MONITORING AND EVALUATION OF THE POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY

- 1. The monitoring and evaluation of the PRS will involve all the various segments of society in the poverty reduction effort and the rational use of the internal and the external resources, ensuring independent, transparent assessment and result-oriented activities. As a result, proposals will be prepared to improve the development process, taking into consideration the achieved results.
- 2. To ensure cooperation between all the government branches and civil society for national development based on constructive partnership principles, the National Development Council under the President of Tajikistan was established by Presidential Decree No. 355 of 19 December 2007 and its Charter was approved. Membership of the National Development Council under the President of the Republic of Tajikistan was approved by Decision No. 122/10-4 of 2 March 2009 of the Chairman of the National Development Council under the President. In accordance with this Decree, the President was appointed the Chairman of the National Development Council. Membership of the Council includes representatives of the Government, the Parliament and civil society. The Council determines the overall reform strategy and was established to ensure cooperation between government agencies, the private sector and civil society in order to implement the measures of the NDS and the PRS.
- 3. All of the practical activities aimed at PRS implementation will be coordinated by the Government. Also, it will be ensured that the Medium-Term Budget Framework and annual budgets are consistent with the PRS goals, tasks and measures. Sectoral ministries, departments and local government authorities will be the principal working bodies engaged in the implementation of the PRS within the relevant sectors and regions. They will be responsible for the implementation of the relevant sections of the activity matrix, which are integral components of the PRS. In their annual reports, the sectoral ministries, agencies and local authorities will include actions for implementing PRS priorities. The Government will engage in constructive cooperation with the donor organizations to ensure the coordinated and effective use of the foreign aid provided to the country. Further, it will foster a favourable environment to attract FDI and domestic investment in the economy.
- 4. The Lower Assembly of the Parliament is called on to draft legislation that reflects the policy measures outlined in the PRS, and to take into account PRS goals and priorities in the review and approval of the state budget.
- 5. The non-governmental and civil society organizations will have an important role to play in achieving the Strategy's goals. The various forms of participation by civil society will include dissemination of information on the PRS to the public, participation in PRS monitoring and in the consultative process related to its implementation, and ensuring transparency and accountability in the implementation process. Effective cooperation and partnership between the government bodies and the non-governmental organizations, civil society and the international organizations will be particularly important.
- 6. By Decree No. 216 of 2 May 2008, the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade was appointed the responsible authority for conducting the monitoring and evaluation of the effectiveness of the implementation of the medium-term poverty reduction strategies (PRSs). The ministries, departments and government agencies established and/or identified special structures (directorates, departments, units) to conduct sectoral monitoring and evaluation within the medium-term PRSs.
- 7. One of the most important elements of the PRS implementation management system is the PRS Monitoring and Evaluation System (MES). Its purpose is to track progress towards achieving PRS goals, identify positive experience gained and the current problems in the Strategy implementation, analyse development processes within the PRS framework, and develop sound proposals to make adjustments in the poverty reduction policies aimed at enhancing its effectiveness.

The MES allows transparent and direct feedback on policy decisions, the results of their practical implementation, as well as transparency and accountability in activities related to the PRS goals.

- 8. The fundamental principles of the PRS monitoring and evaluation are: independence of the evaluation process; transparency and accountability; a focus on results; use of the latest monitoring methods by the PRS priorities; and involvement of the Parliament, the executive government authorities at all levels, the local self-government bodies and the development partners.
- 9. The quantitatively defined PRS goals form the basis for the MES structure. A system of indicators is used to measure the country's progress toward these goals, which makes it possible to track the effectiveness and outcome of the policy measures set out in the PRS. The data collection system for monitoring indicator values and other quantitative and qualitative information that describes Tajikistan's socio-economic development is the key subsystem of the MES. Other components of the MES include:
 - a system for analysing the information collected in the monitoring process, which
 would evaluate the effectiveness of measures aimed at the country's socio-economic
 development within the PRS framework and the drafting of proposals to improve PRS
 policies;
 - a system for disseminating information on the results of the monitoring of PRS implementation and collecting feedback by the various participants in the PRS implementation process;
 - the effective functioning of the entire MES, which is determined by the institutional and financial support provided for monitoring and evaluation processes.
- 10. The PRS goals fully incorporate the MDGs, which Tajikistan adopted together with the international community and which are, at the same time, the intermediate goals of the NDS.

Effective monitoring and evaluation of the PRS implementation activities are possible since these goals are interdependent, have been quantitatively defined, and are linked to the PRS time horizon.

- 11. The system of monitoring indicators includes all PRS policy directions, all types of resources used for its implementation, and all results to be achieved in its implementation process. PRS monitoring will be carried out using baseline and target indicators for the country and, where possible and appropriate, by region. The sectoral and the local government bodies may use additional indicators that reflect their specific development tasks. Thus, the system of indicators will provide a full range of information for monitoring at all the levels: national, sectoral, regional, project and programme.
- 12. The information collection system will be organized to ensure that the requirements for complete data in order to make management decisions and economical use of the government resources for obtaining this information are both taken into account. Substantial improvements will be made in the collection of information on the level and the nature of poverty in the country. This information will become the basis for PRS monitoring.
- 13. The period of data collection for various indicators will be determined by the degree of variability of the phenomena reflected by them and by the need for new data to make management decisions and develop policies; data will be updated at least once a year for all indicators. Measures will be taken to reduce the time taken to publish indicator values, particularly in regard to the poverty rate and other poverty indicators. This will allow decision-makers to base policies on the actual data.
- 14. The relevant statistical agencies, which will provide for the timely collection, processing and presentation of most of the data for all the indicators, have a central role to play in the data collection system. With the support of the international development organizations, steps will be taken to reinforce the capacities of the statistical agencies, including regional offices, to obtain objective, accurate and timely information on the country's socio-economic development.
- 15. The ministries and departments responsible for the sectors under their jurisdiction in the Strategy implementation process will prepare information on the state budget expenditures under all components of the PRS in drafting and implementing the MTB Framework and the annual budget. To accomplish this, formats will be adapted to the PRS monitoring and evaluation needs for presenting the budget information, including changes in the budget classification.

- 16. Specialists from the government and independent research organizations, NGOs and other representatives of civil society will be increasingly involved in the analysis and drafting of proposals on government policy.
- 17. According to the institutional structure of the monitoring and evaluation system, the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade is the competent body of the NDC Secretariat in this area.

The principal functions of the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade in monitoring and evaluation are to:

- establish the legislative basis for the legal status of NDS/PRS;
- organize monitoring and evaluation processes at all levels of management;
- draft regulatory legal acts in the monitoring and evaluation component;
- integrate monitoring and evaluation results into the entire Strategy;
- prepare annual reports on PRS implementation;
- coordinate the activities of other MES participants and to maintain a dialogue with the development partners; and
- disseminate information on monitoring and evaluation processes and results.

The Ministry of Economic Development and Trade will also provide full information on the foreign assistance received by the country to assist in PRS implementation.

- 18. The statistical structures and relevant ministries and agencies will be the main sources of monitoring data. In addition, these bodies will hold an important role to provide expert support to other participants in the monitoring and evaluation process with regard to data collection methodologies.
- 19. Specially identified units (monitoring and evaluation divisions/analytical divisions) within each of the specialized ministries and departments will be assigned responsibility for the monitoring and evaluation of the PRS sectoral components. These units will coordinate the data collection activities and present integrated results of the monitoring of the PRS implementation in the respective sectors on the basis of the departmental and statistical committees' data, linked to information on execution of the state budget, including the PIP and the Central State Investment Programme (CSIP), and if available, the data from independent studies performed by civil society organizations and international organizations. These units will prepare regular sector reports on the PRS implementation.
- 20. The Lower Assembly of the Parliament will be actively involved in PRS monitoring and evaluation. The Head of the Lower Assembly participates as a member of the NDC under the President of the Republic of Tajikistan by Decree No. 122/10-4 of the Chairman of the NDC of 2 March 2009. Annual government reports on the PRS implementation will be presented to the Lower Assembly of the Parliament together with the annual state budget.
- 21. The role of the local government authorities in the monitoring and evaluation system will consist of organizing the data collection on the implementation of government programmes being carried out within their jurisdiction, analysing progress in the PRS implementation within their regions and, on the basis of this analysis, preparing proposals for improving PRS policies and implementation mechanisms. To this end, the local government authorities will maintain a regular dialogue and discuss monitoring results pertaining to their region with the respective ministries (departments), the local communities and civil society organizations.
- 22. The participation of civil society in the PRS monitoring and evaluation processes will be broad and varied. The local communities (*jamoats*) are called on to provide information on how the PRS implementation process is perceived by the population and on the problems at the local level that require particular attention. They have been assigned an important role in the monitoring processes. The public will have access to all the results of PRS monitoring and evaluation, and suggestions and comments will be collected from citizens and public organizations on all aspects of the PRS implementation policies and practices. Civil society organizations will be involved in conducting research on PRS problems, particularly in the areas not covered by the official statistics.
- 23. The system for reporting on the results of PRS implementation in regions will be organized as follows. The local government authorities will provide summary reports to the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade on the PRS implementation activities in their region, and sectoral

reports to specialized sectoral ministries. Projects carried out under the PIP and the CSIP will also be reported to the State Committee on Investment and State Property Management and to the specialized ministries. The sectoral ministries will collate all the information pertaining to their specific sector and will present the summary reports to the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade, where all the information on the PRS implementation will be collected.

- 24. The monitoring of projects carried out with the support of the international donor organizations will be integrated into the overall monitoring system, which will increase the effectiveness of monitoring funds and will allow to strengthen the country's Monitoring and Evaluation System (MES). Organization of the MES will take into account the interests of all the participants in the PRS implementation process. Significant efforts will be made to strengthen the capacities of all the participants in the monitoring and evaluation process. This will include attractive additional donor funds for these purposes. Many international organizations are already carrying out or planning to begin technical assistance projects in this area. In addition, there will be an increase in government resources earmarked for monitoring needs.
- 25. The appropriate amount of funding of the monitoring system will be provided through the state budget. Donor funds will be allocated for investments in the human and organizational capacities of the MES. Support will be provided for donor efforts to develop the capacities of civil society in monitoring and evaluation.
- 26. The MES structure, functions and mechanism will be detailed in the relevant regulatory act (Decree No. 216 of 2 May 2008 "On Monitoring and Evaluation of the Implementation of the Medium-Term Poverty Reduction Strategy in the Republic of Tajikistan").
- 27. The Government, together with donor organizations, will undertake a number of measures to establish an effective MES, including:
 - training of personnel capacities on the monitoring and evaluation system;
 - analysis of the key aspects of the current system and development of a system for the management of the PRS results; and
 - establishment of the special monitoring and evaluation units in the ministries, agencies and local authorities in the regions.

- APPENDIX 1. MATRIX OF ACTION FOR 2010–2012
- APPENDIX 2. GENERAL INDICATORS FOR MONITORING THE POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY FOR 2010–2012
- APPENDIX 3. DYNAMICS OF THE POVERTY RATE DECLINE, 2007–2012
- APPENDIX 4. PARTICIPATION IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY FOR 2010–2012

| Total funds needed, in USD million Budget Foreign investmen to an analysis of the cover and the co | PRS Goals | Section tasks | Indicator of | Measures | Indicator of outputs | s | | Appro | Approved funding in USD million | 3D million | as |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------------------|---|--------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Line Substitution 1.1 Whether 1.1 Establishment of a body on reform work of manners of conditioning the state of manners of the process of retarnestable of manners of conditioning the state administration system and and provision of red-deprenent to lead the process of retarnestable of restablished or not replace the body on reform and development up the state administration system and and provision of the Townith the body for reform and moderal process of retarnesting the state administration system and and provision of the process of retarnesting the state administration system on the basis of foundational reveels in the basis of functional reveels and provision of the functional reveels and provisional procedures of cooperation of the functional reveels and provisional procedures of cooperation of the process of retarnesting the state administration of the process of retarnesting the state administration of the process of retarnesting the state of the process of retarnesting of administration of the process of retarnesting of and process of public mechanisms of the releases of cooperation of reform and development and introduced to reform and development and introduced to reduce and process of public mechanisms of redeclopment and introduced or reform and development and introduced or reform and executive problems and an introduced or reform and executive problems and introduced or reform and executive problems and intellectual capacities of redeclopment and introduction of the EOP of RT of restablishment of implementation of strategic decrees a tend deported and introduced or reform and executive problems and executive pro | | | outcomes | | | nəməlqm1 | | Budget | Foreign investmen t | ропос | rəvoə latoT 2U ni abnut illim |
| 11 Establishmen 1.1 Whether 1.1 Establishmen of a body on reform and development and addevelopment as and development and addevelopment of a coordination system and an implementation in approximation in the basis of functional reviews process and additional addevelopment and addevelopment of a coordination plan and addevelopment of a coordination plan and addevelopment of a coordination plan addevelopment of a coordination plan additional articles and additional additional and additional additional additional and additional | 1. Public Adm | inistration | | | | | | | | | |
| rections implementation is development to lead the process in administration system on the basis of functional reviews and functional reviews and development of a coordination plan (and functional reviews). 11.3 Development of a coordination plan (body on reform and development with the functional reviews of plot method of implementation reform plot method of implementation reform plot method of implementation reform interpretable process of plot methods of reform implementation conducted implementation of responsibilities on frestructuring of the EOP of RT or solving the persons for conducting reform interpretable for the functional process of plot methods of reform implementation conducted implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT or solving the persons for conducting reform in for developed and of implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT or solving the restructuring of the EOP of RT or solving the persons for conducted or not interpretable or state administration of state implementation of state implementation of state administration of state in management of advelopment of eveloped and evelopment of eveloped and introduced or not. 1.3 Whether new methods of policy every development in advended and evelopment and introduction of state improved or not. 2.4 Linking of the mechanisms of state in management and introduced or not. Therefore a policy of existing and industrial process at each dev | 1. Increase the effectiveness of national development management | 1.1 Establishment of national coordination system and | | | Whether the body on Reform and development established or not. | EOP | | | | | |
| 1.1.3 Development of a coordination plan from the intercept of the functional review process 1.1 A Clarification of cooperation of the photoment of the body on reform and development with the the issues of cooperation of reform pilot method of implementation reform and development with the the issues of cooperation of reform pilot method of implementation reform institutional, financial and intellectual capacities of institutional interaction of insplanment and introduction of the pilot method of implementation reform institutional, financial and intellectual capacities of insplanment and introduction of the pilot method of implementation reform institutional, financial and intellectual capacities of insplanment and introduction of development and introduction of analysis on the effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation conducted implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT of development and introduction of analysis on the effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT of development and introducted or not implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT of development and introducted or not implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT or development and introduced or not implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT or development priorities at each effectiveness of the mechanisms of development propriets and produced or not introduced or not | | ensuring reform | reform implementation is established or not. | | | EOP | | | | | |
| Deby on reform and development with the the regulatory documents regulating body on reform and development council adopted. 1.1.5 Development and introduction of the poly on reform and development with National Development Council adopted. 1.1.5 Development and introduction of the pilot method of implementation of reform pilot method of implementation reform development by concrete demonstration. 1.1.6 Testing of the pilot mechanisms of institutional, financial and intellectual capacities for solving the priority problems). 1.1.6 Testing of the pilot mechanisms of institutional, financial and intellectual capacities for solving the priority problems. 1.1.8 Identification of responsible persons of reform implementation conducted implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT interpretation of strategic decrees harmonical mechanisms of development priorities at the national, sectoral and introduced or not. RT and executive regional levels harmonical mechanisms of adoption and implementation of strategic decrees provided with financial resources or not introduction of strategic decrees or the new methods of policy development projects introduced or not. 1.3.1 Training of management staff of the evelopment projects introduced or not. 1.3.1 Training of management staff of the evelopment projects introduced or not development and adoption and implementation of extrategic decrees or | | | | 1.1.3 Development of a coordination plan for the functional review process | Plan developed. | EOP | | | | | |
| National Development and introduction of the The pilot method on implementation of reform pilot method of implementation reform pilot method of implementation of the The pilot method on implementation of reform management and introducting of analysis on the effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT duties and of the pilot methods of reform methods of reform implementation conducted miniplementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT duties and cerebroins and implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT duties and cerebroins and pilot methods of reform implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT duties and proportion and implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT duties and promotived or methods of reform implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT duties and promotived and proportion and implementation of ferciveness conducted or not. 1.3. Whether new rethods of policy development and implementation of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each decrees to the budgeting process at each development and implementation of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each development projects (project management of policy) development projects (project management of adverlopment in advanced management in advanced universities and advanced universities and advanced universities are advanced universities. | | | | 1.1.4 Clarification of cooperation of the | Whether the regulatory documents regulating the issues of conneration of the body on reform | | , | | | | |
| 1.1.5 Development and introduction of the pilot method on implementation of reform pilot method of implementation reform pilot method of implementation reform pilot method of implementation reform in the pilot method of implementation of introduced centralization of institutional financial and intellectual capacities of reform implementation conducted implementation of responsible persons of reform implementation conducted implementation of responsible persons (effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation conducted implementation of responsibilities on the responsibilities of development in adverse duriversities runaisaries. | | | | National Development Council | and development with National Development Council adopted. | EOP | | | | | |
| 1.1.6 Testing of the pilot mechanisms of management by concrete demonstration institutional, financial and intellectual capacities for solving the priority problems) 1.1.6 Testing of the pilot mechanisms of management by concrete demonstration institutional, financial and intellectual capacities for solving the priority problems) 1.1.8 Identification of responsible persons (effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation conducted multiplementation of testing and conducting reform in for developing and conducting reform in for development and introduction of mother the evaluation of restructuring of the EOP of RT in for development and introduced or not introduced or not regional levels between EOP of the mechanisms for development and introduced or not regional levels between EOP of the mechanisms for development priorities development and implementation of strategic decrees of the budgeting process at each decrees to the budgeting process at each decrees to the budgeting process at each decrees to the budgeting process at each decrees of the development and introduced or not. 1.3. Whether new 1.3.1 Training of management staff of the ministries ministries in management of development of conductions in management of development projects (project managers) development of conductions in management of development of conductions in development of conductions in development management in advanced universities management in advanced universities and development management and advanced universities in the development projects (project | | | | 1.1.5 Development and introduction of the | The pilot method on implementation of reform | | | | | | |
| 1.1.6 Testing of the pilot mechanisms of management by concrete demonstration 1.1.7 Conducting of analysis on the effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation conducted implementation of responsible persons 1.1.8 Identification of responsible persons 1.2.1 Restructuring of the EOP of RT mother the restructuring of EOP completed or duties and responsibilities on 1.2.2 Evaluation of restructuring of the EOP of RT mother the restructuring of EOP completed or duties and responsibilities on 1.2.2 Evaluation of restructuring of the EOP of RT mother than the restructuring of the EOP of RT mother than the restructuring of EOP completed or not implementation of strategic decrees between EOP of the responsibilities on the budgeting process at each priorities at the national, sectoral and policy and exceusive regional levels RT and executive regional levels Applied and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees to the budgeting process of the budgeting process at each decrees to the budgeting process of the budgeting the regional process of the budgeting the regional proc | | | | pliot metroa of implementation reform | developed and introduced (centralization of institutional, financial and intellectual capacities | | | | | | |
| 1.1.6 Testing of the pilot mechanisms of management by concrete demonstration 1.1.7 Conducting of analysis on the effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation conducted implementation of responsible persons Responsible persons for developing and conducting reform in dentified. 1.2. Whether the career in the first development and introduction of strategic decrees and implementation of strategic decrees between EOP of the ministration of the conducting process at each decree to the budgeting process at each level option and implementation of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each decree to the budgeting process at each level of state administration in development tand enhancing their ministries on the new methods of policy and evelopment of evelopment of evelopment of evelopment of evelopment of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each level opment projects forget management of development of evelopment of evelopment projects (project management of attended to methods of additional policy development projects (project management of attended to methods of additional policy development of policy in the courses/specializations in development and evelopment and | | | | | | EOP | | | | | |
| 1.1.7 Conducting of analysis on the methods of reform implementation conducted. 1.2. Whether the career implementation of responsible persons for dentified. 1.2. Whether the career implementation of restructuring of the EOP of RT in the for development and introduction of restructuring of the EOP of RT in the career in the electron and capacities on the budgeting and conducting reform in the ford development and introduction of strategic decrees between EOP of the priorities at the national, sectoral and regional levels between EOP of the capacities of state administration of strategic decrees of the budgeting process at each decrees on the undergrangement staff of the ministries on the row methods of policy in the course's operation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the budgeting process at each decrees on the undergrangement staff of the ministries of the budgeting process at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the budgeting process at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decree on the new methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees at each decree on the new methods of policy and methods of policy and methods of policy and methods of policy in the strategic decrees at each development of development of advelopment in advelopment in advelopment in advelopment in advelopment in advelopment | | | | 1.1.6 Testing of the pilot mechanisms of | | EOP | | | | | |
| effectiveness of pilot methods of reform methods of reform implementation conducted. 1.1.8 Identification of responsible persons (Responsible persons) 1.2. Whether the conducting reform in dentified. 1.2. Whether the calculation of restructuring of the EOP of RT increases conducted or not effectiveness adoption and effectiveness and responsibilities on calculations of restructuring of the EOP of RT increases conducted or not increase and responsibilities on calculations of restructuring effectiveness and responsibilities on calculations of restructuring of the mechanisms of development priorities developed and implementation of strategic decrees a factority of strategic decrees on the transpansion of strategic decrees and calculations of strategic decrees on the calculation of strategic decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are administration of strategic decrees on the calculation of strategic decrees are administration of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the transpansion of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the transpansion of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the row methods of policy and implementation of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees on the condition of strategic decrees are ach decrees o | | | | 1.1.7 Conducting of analysis on the | | | | | | | |
| 1.1.8 Identification of responsible persons Responsible persons for conducting reform for developing and conducting creform in identified. 1.2. Whether the careerous between EOP of the EOP of RT implementation of Testructuring of the EOP of RT implementation of Testructuring of the EOP of RT implementation of Fertiveness on the priorities at the national, sectoral and the evel priorities at the national, sectoral and executive regional levels in produced or not. 1.2. Linking of the mechanisms of development priorities developed and inplementation of strategic decrees at each decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration in the provided with financial resources or not level of state administration in management staff of the ministres on the new methods of policy development; their qualifications in management of strategic development of development of development of development of development of adoption and enhancing their development of management of management and valued on not management and enhancing their management in advanced management and enhancement and enhanceme | | | | effectiveness of pilot methods of reform implementation | | EOP | | | | | |
| 1.2. Whether the dudices and responsibilities on 1.2. Evaluation of restructuring of the EOP of RT not duties and aroption and adoption and percent EOP of the production of strategic decrees between EOP of the priorities at the national, sectoral and evelopment priorities developed and priorities at the national, sectoral and podies divided or 1.2.4 Linking of the mechanisms of the produced or not regional levels and evelopment and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees to the budgeting process at each decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration adoption and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration adoption and implement and enhancing their experies and evelopment topicets (project management of strained of existing development projects (project management of strained or not. advelopment projects implementation of strained in methods of additional policy advelopment projects (project management of advelopment in advanced ministries management at advanced ministries management and evelopment projects or not management in advanced ministries management and evelopment projects or not management and evelopment projects or not management in advanced ministries management and evelopment management in advanced ministries management and evelopment projects or not management and evelopment and evelopment management and evelopment an | | | | 1.1.8 Identification of responsible persons for developing and conducting reform in | | ЕОР | | | | | |
| responsibilities on effectiveness effectiveness conducted or not implementation of 12.2 Evaluation of restructuring effectiveness conducted or not strategic decrees harmonised mechanisms for development priorities at the national, sectoral and priorities at the national, sectoral and priorities at the national, sectoral and regional levels bodies divided or or. RT and executive regional levels adoption and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees to the budgeting process at each decrees on the thugeting of management staff of the ministructures in the evelopment projects (project management type development projects (project management of the projects in management of the projects in management and enhancing the management projects (project management in advanced ministries) and management and enhancement at advanced universities management in advanced ministries implementation of restricts in management and enhancing universities in management and enhancement at advanced universities in management in advanced ministries in management at advanced universities in management and enhancement at advanced universities in management in advanced in management and enhancement and enhan | | 1.2 Segregation of duties and | _ | 1.2.1 Restructuring of the EOP of RT | ther the restructuring of EOP completed or | EOP | | | | | |
| transplanementation of the formal control of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration and implementation of strategic decrees provided with financial resources or not apacities and evelopment and enhancing their development to development of advelopment projects (project managers) development of activation of advelopment projects (project managers) development in advanced miniers in management in advanced miniers in a management and advanced minier | | reponsibilities on adoption and | responsibilities on adoption and | 1.2.2 Evaluation of restructuring effectiveness | Whether the evaluation of restructuring effectiveness conducted or not. | EOP, GOT | | | | | |
| between EOP of the priorities at the national, sectoral and between EOP of the priorities at the national, sectoral and executive regional levels bodies divided or not. 12.4 Linking of the mechanisms of modern mechanisms are adopted and adoption and implementation of strategic decrees at each decrees to the budgeting process at each decrees on the rewel of state administration of strategic decrees at each ministration of management staff of the ministruction in the policy in the projects (project management of strategic decrees) 13.1 Alberther new (1.3.1 Training of management staff of the ministructives) in management of development; their qualifications in management of strategic decrees at each decree on the training of management of strategic decrees at each decree on the training of management of strategic decrees at each decree on the training of management staff of the ministructives in the development of development of development of development of development in advanced ministries management in advanced ministries management at advanced universities and development of management in advanced ministries management in advanced ministries management at advanced universities management in advanced ministries management at advanced universities and development projects of the project management and development management in advanced ministries management and development management in advanced or not development management in advanced ministries management and development management in advanced or not deve | | implementation of | | 1.2.3 Development and introduction of | ns of | EOP | | | | | |
| bodies divided or 12.4 Liming of the mechanisms of adopted and adoption and implementation of strategic decrees a each decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration level of state administration adoption and insperimentation of strategic decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration of strategic decrees provided with financial resources or not level of management staff of the ministres on the new methods of policy capacities and development and enhancing their development projects (project management of strategic decrees) 1.3. Whether new levelopment and enhancing their development, their qualifications in management of strategic decrees provided with financial resources or not capacities and development and enhancing their development projects (project managers) 1.3. Organization of strategic decrees at each level of state administration in management in advanced management in advanced management in advanced minerastities in management in advanced minerastities management in advanced minerastities and management in advanced minerastities and management in advanced minerastities and management and advanced minerastities and method so factoring and advanced minerastics and advanced | | strategic decrees between the EOP and executive | | | | | | | | | |
| adoption and implementation of strategic decrees a each decrees to the budgeting process at each level of state administration linked or not. Whether implementation of strategic decrees provided with financial resources or not ministries implement and evelopment staff of the ministres capacity of existing development of acvelopment projects (project managers) development of development of development in development of list 2 Organization of development in advanced limitoristics. | | bodies | bodies divided or | 1.2.4. Linking of the mechanisms of | Whether mechanisms are adouted and | FOP GoT | | | | | |
| level of state administration 1.3 Whether new apacities capacities capacities development projects (project managers) 1.3 Consultation of management staff of the ministries on the new methods of policy established and capacities development projects (project managers) 1.3 Consess/specializations in development management in advanced ministries in the courses/specializations in development management and envelopment management in advanced ministries in development ministries in development management in advanced ministries in development management in advanced ministries in development ministries in development ministries in development ministries in development management in advanced ministries in development ministries ministries in development ministries mi | | | not. | adoption and implementation of strategic | implementation of strategic decrees at each | | | | • | | |
| 1.3 Whether new initiating of management staff of the ministries capacities ministries on the new methods of policy established and development and enhancing their development projects (project managers) development projects (project managers) development projects (project managers) development of advanced ministries in the course/specializations in development management and advanced ministries managers of project managers and management in advanced ministries ministries management in advanced ministries management in advanced ministries ministries ministries ministries management in advanced ministries m | | | | | Whether implementation of strategic decrees provided with financial resources or not | | | | | | |
| capacity of existing development and enhancing their capacity of existing qualifications in management of structures in the development projects (project managers) 13.2 Organization of project managers are conses/specializations in development management in advanced management management in advanced management man | | 1 3 Increase the | 1.3. Whether new | 1.3.1 Training of management staff of the | inistries | CSD, ICST | | | | | |
| capacity of existing qualifications in management of development projects (project managers) development of 13.2 Organization of 13.2 Organizations in development management in advanced miniversities imanagement and advanced miniversities imanagement and advanced miniversities. | | development of | | | development; their qualifications in managing | | | | | | |
| 13.2 Organization of Whether the special courses/specialities in courses/specializations in development development management in advanced miversities immanagement at advanced universities | | policy in ministries | | | development projects improved or not. | | | | | | |
| | | | development of policy in the manistries | 1.3.2 Organization of courses/specializations in development management at advanced universities | . s | EOP , GoT, CSD | | | | | |

| 1.4 Development of information capacity and | 1 4 The number of state administration bodies at all levels | - S | pu | GoT | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|----------|--------|----------|---|---|--------|
| of using information technologies in the development and development and | | 1.4.2 Development and adoption of the strategy on information expectly, including capacity of information and technological management systems for developing factbased policy and monitoring | Whether the strategy adopted or not. | | | | | | |
| implementation process of state policy at all levels of government | implementing state policy in all levels of government is used. | nt of f | Whether the envisaged plan implemented or not | GoT | | , as 1.1 | | | |
| | 1.5. Establishment of unified legal information system and provision of legal information to | 1.5 Establishment of 1.5.1 Establishment and promotion of nifed legal centralized Tajliststan legal information information system Database by the Ministry of Justice and provision of egal information to | Whether the level of legal awareness of population on public administration increased or not. | Moj | 72,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72,000 |
| | printing and dissemination of regulatory and legal | 1.6.1 Official publication of unified State Catalogue on regulatory and legal acts of the Republic of Tajikistan | Whether the level of legal awareness of civil servants and provision of effective public administration increased or not. | МоЈ | 14,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,000 |
| 2.1.Minimization of the government's interference in the activity of enterprises | 2.1.Number of controlling state bodies liquidated and the number of inspections per year minimized | 2.1.1 Conducting of a thorough functional review of all ministries and agencies: - Identification of superfluous (unnecessary) duplicated functions; - development of table of re-review of functions; - determination of the certain unit of the public administantion bodies; - Inclusion of necessary amendments in the | Whether the report on progress and practical recommendations submitted or not. | EOP, GoT | | | | | |
| | | 2.1.2. Development of a timeframe (matrixes) for separating ministries from state enterprises, which are not included in 2.1.3. Implementation of separation plan of ministries from state enterprises, which are | Whether timeframe matrixes prepared and approved or not. Whether the relevant decrees adopted or not. | EOP, GOT | | | | · | |
| | | Into included to preatation program 2.1.4. Conducting of a thorough review of non-commercial organizations subcordinate to relevant ministries, development of a programme for their restructuring and/or | | EOP, GOT | | | | | |
| | | 2.1.5. Privatization on the bases of experimentation and/or restructuring of some non-commercial structures | Whether the envisaged plan implemented or lot. | EOP, GOT | | | | | |
| 2.2 Adjustment of the state's function in regulation issues | 2.2 Proportion of regulatory and legal acts adopted with the use of factors for analysing the economic consequences of | 2.2.1. While developing laws, implementation of the formal analysis of economic consequence of state regulation and assessment of newly established functions with the aim of avoiding duplication and unnecessary state intervention for economy by setting forth | Whether the relevant legislative documents adopted or not | EOP, GOT | | | | | |
| | state regulation | 2.2.2. Restructuring of the inspection bodies at all levels of public administration in accordance with new legislation | Whether the relevant decrees adopted or not. | EOP, GOT | | | | | |

| GOT | ФОТ | GOT | GOT | EOP, GOT | GOT | GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | † | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GO | EOP, GO |
|--|---|-----|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|---|----------|--|---|
| Whether the report on progress and practical recommendations submitted or not | Whether the programme developed and implemented or not. | | Whether the relevant decrees adopted or not. | Whether the relevant decrees adopted or not. | Whether the relevant decrees adopted or not. | Whether the report on progress and practical recommendations submitted or not. | Whether the review prepared or not | Whether the regulatory materials and other guidance documents developed and introduced | Whether in the agenda of the activity of state bodies the guidance on necessity of availability of experts' opinion on financial implications used or not | Whether the functions and analytical capacity of MEDI on strategies improved or not | Whether the evaluation conducted or not. | Whether the manual developed and adopted or not. | Whether the new regulations developed and implemented or not. | | Increased financial authority of bodies to which EOP, GOT the financial departments (treasury) are accountable | Improved implementation of a expenditure part EOP, GOT of budges due to the budges elements exceeds |
| 2.2.3 Development of a review on the development of administrative justice in accordance with a prepared code on administrative procedures | 2.2.4 Development and implementation of an administrative justice development | | 2.6 Development and adoption of regulatory and legal documents regulating administrative procedures. | 2.2.7 Specification of the function of authorized bodies in state property management aimed at centralization of the main functions of state property | nat ural | 2.2.9 Conducting of a post-situational analyses on implementation of relevant measures | 3.1.1 Development of a review on the consequences of state budget disbursement on the current expenditures budget and on the development budget | 3.1.2 Implementation of budget distribution by taking into account the outcomes of | 3.1.3 Introduction of the practice of conducting compulsory analysis of financial, budget and taxation implications of political decrees | 3.1.4 Reconsideration and coordination of all planning tools of social and economic development within one state body | 3 1.5 Evaluation of the effectiveness of the new mechanism | 3.1.6 Adoption of a manual on projects management for investment programmes using project management cycle | ns on projects nent programmes | | 1 | 100 |
| | | | | | | | 3.1.Whether the forecasted budget indicators developed on the basis of | prospect plans and development | perspectives or not | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 3.1 Strengthening 3. of the linkage for between the budget in and development on | priorities and state processing p | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 3. Increase the effectiveness of state funds management | | | | | | | | | |

| | _ | | 3.1.1.1 inking the excenditure part of | mroved implementation of a expenditure nart FOP (GO) | EOP. GOT | | _ |
|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------|--|-------------|
| | | | on the | of budget due to the budget planning system change | | | |
| | 3.2 Identification of responsibilities on financial functions | 3.2.Improved financial responsibilities and independence of | 3.2 I Redistribution of functions among economic block ministries and ensuring compliance of strategies and investment programmes with the budgetary process | Complied strategies and investment programmes with the budgetary process and redistributed competences between ministries. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | | ministries | 3.2.2 Making MOF responsible on identification of reserve fund package and linking the strategies and investment programmes with the budgetary process | m budgetary | EOP, GOT | | |
| | | | 3.2.3 Consideration of non-budgetary expenditures and revenues in the budget, with the exception of social non-budgetary | Increased budget income. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | rovement ges in | 3 3.Improved effectiveness of the | 3.3.1 Adjustment of the ministries' functions Adopted relevant decree for inspection of special means and | | GOT | | , |
| | financial management in the | use of budget funds by ministries | increasing their responsibilities on better budget delivery | | | | |
| | 3.4 Increasing the capacity of governmential | 3.4.Established structures on conducting external | cmal | s implementation begun. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | al | and internal audits within governmental bodies and | 3.4.2 Implementation of the plan on improvement of the system on external and internal financial audit of public sector | | EOP, GOT | | |
| | ss of | | 3.5.1 Improvement of the income resources distribution mechanism taking into account allocation of functions among different level of administration | Assigned financial competences and improved financial independence of local self-governance bodies | GOT | | |
| | administrative bodies | the distribution of competences | 3.5.2 Introduction of income resources distribution mechanism taking into account the allocation of functions among different levels of administration | | GOT. | | |
| 4.Organization of modern professional | 4.1 Improvement of the information | 4.1.Prepared mechanism for | 4.1.1 Organization of the Civil Servants' Catalogue and database | Operational Civil Servants Register and Information Center | EOP, GOT, CSD | | , |
| public services | collection and processing process, and development of mechanisms for determining the | determining the effectiveness of the salary scale | n effective system of the public ntral administration ion authorities, er equality | The functions of human resources departments in all public authorities are reviewed. The human resources and personnel qualification improvement system is established. | EOP, GOT, CSD, CFWA | | |
| | 9 S E | 4.2.Increased admission of personnel to civil | 4.2.1 Development of a unified salary scale of national civil servants | The unified salary scale of civil servants of Tajikistan is developed and introduced on a pilot basis. | MoF, MoL&SP, CSD | | |
| | employer in the labour market | services | types of payment | All payments are fully monetarized | EOP, GoT, CSD | | |
| | | | 4.2.3 Establishment of an incentive system, which could help the Government keep or attract qualified specialists from high-tech fields (lawyers, accountants, information technology specialists) | Increased number of qualified specialist who participate in bidding contests for vacant civil service positions; reduced number of qualified specialists who leave the civil service for other spheres of activities | EOP, GeT, | | |

| budgetary requests and the plan for 4.3.6 Development and introduction of new market oriented mechanisms of human resources management in civil service 4.3.7 Improvement of mechanisms for mechanism of human resources management organization of human resources 4.3.7 Improvement of mechanisms for mechanism of human resources management organization of human resources management organization of human resources 4.3.7 Improvement of mechanisms for mechanism of human resources management organization of human resources mechanism for human resources and State Service and State Service development of the civil service and State Service development of an extransfer the state bodies, resource of state bodies; personnel services of state agencies to the State Service Department und an extransfer the President of Tajikistan and building of capacities of Tajikistan and building of state often organismment organismment The regulatory document on strengthening The regulatory document on strengthening |
|---|
|---|

| on 5.1.1 he 5.1.1 Conducting of a fi es competences of all local state managem | local authorities are determining duplication | granting relevant expanded by (coordination in conducting the functional authorities providing them review in regions with a functional review | | each level 5.1.3 Development of a functional classification for every level of the | 5.1.4 Constant consultations held with ministries and representatives of local | authorities and local self-governance bodies | 5 1.5 Conducting a review of current | legislation aimed at determining the necessary changes according to the | functional review's recommendations | 5.1.6 Introduction of relevant changes to the | to functional responsibilities and authorities | | 5.1.7 Allocation of roles to every level of local state governance bodies according to the subsidiary principle | 5.2 Improvement 5.2 Relevant 5.2.1 The necessary measures undertaken to in the quality of regulatory and legal share Mol. & SP experience with other pilor | n, documents are | social sector 5.2.2 Harmonization and specification of the subordination system of units responsible for providing services at the | 5.2.3 Harmonization of the system of | services to the population, Taking into account the identification of authorities | among different levels of state authorities and local self-governance bodies | 5.2.4 Development of a list of information available through the Internet | 5.2.5 Introduction of monitoring and | 5.2.6 Development and adoption of a | programme for developing mechanisms directed at settling disputes between state | bodies and service users, as well as | 5 2.7 Introduction of the dispute settlement system on a pilot basis, before going to | 5.3 Regulation of 5.3.The 5.3.1 Establishment of a body on | territorial division is |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | and new functions | ng the functional | | local | | | | | | | | an | | ures undertaken to The | | 1 | T | , taking into of authorities | state authorities bodies | | g and | nofa | g mechanisms | _ | | i | |
| A functional review is conducted. | | | Functions of local state management bodies are EOP, GoT expanded and specified. | A functional classification is developed. | Consultations regularly conducted | (evolution) of interests at uniterent toyets of management, improved quality of civil services). | Review of current legislation is conducted and | changes are included according to the recommendations of functional reviews. | | Necessary changes are included to the | registative documents in force. The functional responsibilities and authorities of governance | and local self-governance bodies are expanded. | Functions are allocated. | 5.2.1 The necessary measures undertaken to The experience of the Mol. &SP is shared with share Mol. &SP experience with other pilor pole other pilor ministries and agencies. | | The level of providing services at the local level EOP, GOT is improved. | The relevant action plan is implemented | | | The list is approved. | The relevant action plan is implemented. | The programme is approved. | | , | The system is implemented. | The relevant body is established | Relevant factors are developed. |
| EOP, GOT, ACEC, | General | Prosecutor's Office, CSD | EOP, GoT | EOP, GoT | | EOP, GoT | | | EOP, GOT | | | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | | | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | | | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT | EOP, GOT |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | • . | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | , | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | capacity of local authorities and self- | | 5.3.3 Development and adoption of a new draft law on administrative and territorial | The Law is adopted. | EOP, GoT | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|----------|--------|--------|
| : | governance bodies in the regions | | | The relevant Resolution is adopted. | EOP, GoT | | |
| 6. Development of the local self-governance system | 6.1 Strengthening of the government level closest to population and | 6.1 Relevant regulatory and legal documents are adopted | 6.1.1 Development of a new draft law on local self-governance and organization of consultations on the draft law that determines functions, funds and property | The draft law is developed. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | according to the local self- governance | | 6.1.2 Implementation of a new state Law on local self-governance | The law is implemented. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | principles | | 6.1.3 Monitoring of its implementation | | EOP, GOT | | |
| | 6.2 Development of the capacity of local self- | 6.2.The number of local self-governance bodies | 6.2.1 Development of a national programme The programme is developed for building the capacities of local councils (jamoats) on self-governance | | EOP, GOT | | |
| | governance | staff who were trained | 6.2.2 Development and implementation of a The National Pro- national programme on capacity building of the implemented | 6.2.2 Development and implementation of a The National Programme is developed and will EOP, GOT national programme on canacity building of be implemented. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6 2.3 Support for the initiative on organizing local self-governance | The relevant Resolution is adopted. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | 6.3 Secondary | | | Functions and authorities are determined. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | consideration of functions and | regulatory and legal documents are | authorities of local self-governance bodies at the initial period of local self-governance | | | | |
| | authorities of local self-governance bodies for locally | adopted | ting of new local self- | New functions and authorities are allocated. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | 6 4 Development | 6.4. Adoption of | 6.4.1 Development of a new system of local The financing system is developed | | EOP, GOT | | |
| | of a new system of financing of local | relevant regulatory and legal documents | self-governance bodies financing, including local taxes and fees, property income, as | | | | |
| | governance bodies | | Ī | | | | |
| | aimed at unproving the financial | | | The report and practical recommendations are submitted. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | governance bodies | | tunctions in jamoats; relevant amendments to introduce a new financing system | | | | |
| | in locally important problems | | to | The relevant resolution is adopted. | | | |
| | | | self-governance functions | | EOP, GOT | | |
| | | | 6.4.4 Implementation of a new financing system for local self-governance | The financing system is introduced. | EOP, GOT | | |
| | 6 5 Granting the | $\overline{}$ | tions to | ormed; owners of | EOP, GOT | | |
| | right to property | regulatory and legal | jamoais, conducting of an inventory of | property are identified | | | |
| | self-governance | adopted | necessary property | | | | • |
| | 6.6. Strengthening | _ | 1 | | EOP, GOT | | |
| | of civil society's role in settling | regulatory and legal documents are | national programme for strengthening civil is society's role in local self-governance issues | implemented | | | • |
| | locally important problems | adopted | framework for public self-acting bodies (such as mahalla) | Relevant draft laws are developed. | EOP, GOT | | |
| TOTAL | ; | | | | | 86,000 | 86,000 |
| 2. Macro-economic Policy | mic Policy | | | | | | |
| 1. Preserving macro- 1.1 Improvement economic sustainability of the budget and | 1.1 Improvement of the budget and | 1.1 Level of budget deficit | and inclusion of changes and amendments | ced in the education and s; changes are included into | MoF | | , |
| _ | tax policy | _ | to refevant regulatory and legal documents | lega documents | | | |

| | | | моғ, мерт | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | | |
|---|--|--|---|---------|-----|--------------|--------|---------|
| | 11.3 Restructuring of the budget process in the education sector and approval of MOE as the body responcible for adjusting (equalizing) the sector's budget within the | The 2010 budget for the education sector is managed by the MOE according to PRS priorities. | моғ, мерт | 50,000 | 0 | ō | 000'05 | |
| | 1.1.4 Development of the expenditure plan for the education sector within the sector's | The Plan is developed. | MOF, MEDT | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | |
| | 11.5 Establishment of Education sector Working Group (WG) for development of sector mid-term expenditure where the sector tasks, the expected results and | The Working Group is active | MOE, MOF | 000°01 | 0 | 0 | 000'01 | |
| | 1.6 Restructuring of the budget process in the health sector and approval of MOH as the body responsible for adjusting sector's budget within the proposed limit of MOF | 2010 budget for health care sector is managed by the MOH according to the PRS priorities | MOE, MOF | 20,000 | 0 | | 20,000 | |
| | 1.1.7 Development of the expenditure plan on the healthcare sector within the sector's | The Plan is developed. | моғ, мон | 000'01 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | |
| | 1.1.8 Establishment of a working group (WG) on the public health sector to develop the sector's medium-term expenditure plans, identifying the sector's tasks, expected results and expenditure priorities | The WG is active. | MOH, MOF | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 000'01 | |
| | 1.1.9 Development of a medium-term sectoral limit for all sectors | The Budget for 2010-12 is developed taking into account sectoral limits. | мон, моғ | 000'09 | 0 | 0 | 000'09 | |
| | 1.1.10 Conducting of the reform on the salaries of state-funded bodies' employees | Relevant regulatory and legal document is adopted, including an increase in the salaries of social sector employees. | Molæsw, Mof, Moe, Moh | | | | | |
| | 1 1.11. Practical application of a mechanism for the analysis and accounting of budget expenditures from proposed privileges of taxes and customs | A new system of accounting is practically applied and all privileges of tax and customs will be reviewed. | MOF, MEDT, Tax Committee, Customs Committee | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | | 40,000 |
| | 1.1.12. Assessment of state expenditures and Public Finance Accounts (PFA) | The assessment is developed and is gradually applied in practice. | MOF, Other Agencies | | | | | |
| | 1.1.13.Development and start of implementation of the strategy on internal state financial supervision | The strategy is developed | MOF, Other Agencies | 300,000 | o | 0 | | 300,000 |
| | | | MOF | 000,000 | | 600,000 SECO | SECO | 0 |
| | 1.1.15 Improvement in the coordination of foreign aid and general debt management | the procedures for coordinating foreign aid are enhanced. | SIC, Other Agencies | | | | | , |
| | PG PG | The mechanism is developed and the regulatory and legal documents are adopted. | NBT, MOF | 20,000 | C C | 0 | | 20,000 |
| 1.2.Level of tax revenue in % against GDP | 1.2.1 Organization of awareness-raising activities for entrepreneurs on the provisions of tax legislation and procedures of their | Measures are organized and carried out | MOF, TAX COMMITTE E, | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | | 100,000 |

| 20,000 | 60,000 | 4,000,000 | 12,500,000 | 4.500,000 | 20,000 | 4,500,000 | 200,000 | 50,000 | 40,000 | 20,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,622,000 | 50,000 |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | | | WB, USAID | | | | | | | | | ADB | IDB | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | ٥ | 0 | | | | | 0 | | 6,469,000 ADB | 400,000 IDB | | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | o | 0 | 00 | 0 | 00 | 0 | 0 | 1,478,000 | 40,000 | 0 | 20,000 |
| 20,000 | 000'09 | 4,000,000 | 12,500,000 | 4,500,000 | 20,000 | | 200,000 | 50,000 | 40,000 | 20,000 | 000'05 | 7,947,000 | 440,000 | 2,622,000 | 100,000 |
| MOF, TAX COMMITTE E, | Tax Committee, MOF | MOF | Tax Committee, MOF, MEDT, Investment Committee | Tax Committee, local authorities, other agencies | NBT, MOF | NBT | NBT | NBT, SCI | NBT | NBT, SCI, Financial Institutions | NBT, Financial Institutions | NBT, Financial Institutions | NBT | NBT | NBT, MoF, MEDT, MJRT |
| The regulatory document is adopted and will be MOF. TAX reviewed. E, | The tax inspection are planned according to the taxation law violation | Necessary measures are implemented. | The programme for improving the tax administration is developed and approved, and is being implemented. Tax revenues are increasing by 10% every year. | The tracking of receipt invoices of value-added tax and the reception of value-added tax declarations is ensured. Up to 70% of valueadded tax declarations are received added tax declarations are received electronically; this system will be used in 70% of tax inspections. | The rate of long-term loans of the MOF reached the market level | Service delivery expanded in regions of the country. | Exchange is carried out daily | Meetings with donors are prepared. | Relevant regulatory documents are adopted. | An analysis is conducted and practical recommendations are developed | savings by creating A fund is established for guaranteeing savings sed on the of natural persons with the participation of the Government. | The plan for setting up bank branches in remote areas is implemented | The project is under implementation. | The project is under implementation | Laws are adopted and are under consideration. |
| 12.2 Development and implementation of depreciation policy, which enables the restoration of state enterprises assets | 1.2.3 Planning of tax inspections, taking into account the risk of taxation law violation by taxpayers; improvement of the taxation legal framework | 1.2.4 Implementation of a project for restructuring public finance management. | 1.2.5 Improvement of tax administration | 12.6 Continued simplification of tax administration through the introduction of electronic reception of tax declarations; supervision and analysis of collection of taxes | 2 I.Restructuring of the debt of the Government before the NBT, which is formalized as long-term obligations of the MoF within the market economy | 2.2 Strengthening of the electronic payment system with the use of plastic cards. | 2.3 Introduction of a unified electronic system of foreign currency exchange in the inter-bank currency market | 2.4 Development and promotion of projects Meetings with donors are prepared to involve foreign investments in the | 2.5 Improvement of the regulatory framework of the inter-bank market of | 2.6 Conducting of an analysis and development of proposals o expanding long-recommendations are developed term financing of small- and medium-sized | 2.7. Greater attraction of savings by creating a reliable environment based on the population's trust | 2.8. Promotion of the development of microfinance bu increasing the number of micro-loan organizations and branches of banks in remote mountainous areas of the country by involving foreign investment | 2.9 Implementation of a microfinance project in the country | 2.10. Implementation of a small business microfinance project | 2 11. Development and adoption of laws on currency regulation and on the fight against money laundering and terrorism funding |
| | | | | | 2.1.Average annual inflation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2. Improvement of the monetary policy | | | | | | | | | | |

| <u> </u> | 3.Carrying out of 3.1.Regulatory an institutional reform legal documents aimed at perform macroeconomic | rd gni | 3 1.1. Conducting of a functional review of state agencies and NBT that are responsible for implementing macro-economic policy | | EOP | 000,000 | 0 0 | | 30 | 500,000 |
|--|---|---------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|------------|---------|---|-------------|------------|
| | | coordination policy | sər S | | GoT | 1,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,00 | 1,000,000 |
| | - | | | An analysis is conducted and necessary changes are included in the regulatory and legal documents. | MEDT, MOF, MOJ | 300,000 | 0 0 | |)E | 300,000 |
| | | | | Database about foreign aid is established and maintained. | EOP, SCI, Other Agencies | 200,000 | 0 0 | | 20 | 200,000 |
| | | | es, | ons | EOP, GOT, SCI, MEDT | 300,000 | 0 | | æ | 300,000 |
| | | | f SS | tified. | MOF, MEDT, SCI | 1,000,000 | 0 0 | | 1,00 | 1,000,000 |
| | | | of the | The structure is organized The necessary regulatory basis for monitoring and assessment is created; a report on monitoring and assessment will be developed according to the approved schedule. | EOP | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | וט | 000'001 |
| | | | 3.1.8 Organization and operation of regional units for the monitoring and assessment of the implementation process of NDS and PRS (within ministries, | Structures are established; coordination is introduced; the report on monitoring and assessment will be developed according to the approved schedule | EOP, MEDT, MOF, Other Agencies | 000'000'1 | 0 | 0 | 1,00 | 1,000,000 |
| | | | 3.1.9. Implementation of a project for improving the national statistics system: the project on improving statistics on poverty, it employment and the national accounts system (NAS) | The review of living standards is conducted according to the approved methodology; The review of employment level is conducted according to the approved methodology, NAS development methodology, including GDP calculation is improved | SSC, MEDT | 4,395,000 | 792,000 | 3,603,000 0,838 EBRD; 2,765- DFID, SIDA | RD; FID, | 0 |
| | | | | | SSC | 000'16 | 0 | 0 | | 000°16 |
| | | | 3 1.11. Increasing of the reporting potential of the state sector | Additional measures are introduced in the area of reporting. | SSC | 295,000 | 0 | 295,000 Japanese Government | ent | 0 |
| | | | 3.1.12. Capacity building of state structures responsible for macro-economic policy implementation | The percentage of state structure and NBT specialists trained | MEDT, MOF, SSC, NBT | 1,151,495 | 0 | 1,151,495 EC | | |
| | | | 3.1.13 Improvement in the professional skills and knowledge of tax agencies employees | Up to 15 percent of the total number of employees have attended professional development training | TAX COMMITTE E,MOF | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 200,000 |
| TOTAL | 50m) | 2,36 | 11,367(€0,80m) | 0 | | 49,161,495 | | | 33,78 | 33,783,000 |
| 3. The investmer I harease private sector's contribution in GDP up to 66% | nt climate has | S IMproved. The | E private sector and entreprenet 1.1.1 Strengthening of the role of the Committee, which the Government appointed as the body authorized for investment and the protection of state | ted | SCI | | | | | |

| | | | | The relevant resolution is adopted. | SCI | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------|---|---|------------|-----------|
| | | | potential to determine the attractiveness of the investment climate and entrepreneurship development according to indicators of the | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1.1.3 Strengthening of the Committee's relationship with local authorities. | Relationships with relevant agencies have been strengthened. | 108 | | | | | |
| | | • | businesses, investors and international 1 L4.Conducting of an inventory of state | Reports with recommendations are submitted. | SCI | 2,600,000 | 0 | 0 | | 2,600,000 |
| | | 1.2 Structural | property within the country | A transcorent and effective mechanism is | Justona | | | | | |
| | | framework of investment and | r.c. i. introduction and teverophical of a transparent and effective customs control mechanism | | Committee | | · | | · <u>·</u> | |
| | | entrepreneurship is | 1 2 2.Coordination of legislation on | Relevant laws are developed and adopted | Customs | 0 | | | | |
| | | improved | intellectual property in compliance with the requirements of World Trade | | Committee | | | | | |
| | | | Organization's (WTO) on the protection of | | | | | | | |
| | | | the annual | Reports and recommendations for calculation | | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | | 200,000 |
| | | | calculation of indicators used for | of indicators are submitted. | | | | | | |
| | | | determining the country's international rating on entrepreneurship and the | | SCI SSC | | | | | |
| | | | 1.2.4 Conducting of general charictical | Release regulatory and legal documents are | | | | | | |
| | da kada sili d | | research on small enterprises once every | adopted. | | > | | | | |
| | | | five years and introduction of simplified | | | | | | | |
| | | | procedures for developing their statistics | | SSC, SCI, | | | | | |
| | | | reports in the medium period of registration (in addition to macro-economic sector | | Local Authorities | | | | | |
| 2.Increase amount of | 2.1 Creation of a | 2.1 Regulatory and | 2.1.1 Improvement of regulatory and legal | raft legislation documents is | SCI | | | | | |
| attracted private | | | documents related to investment and | developed. | | | | | | |
| investments (except the | | improved | harmonization with other regulatory and | | | | | | | |
| investments in priority | | | legal documents | | | | | | | |
| sectors) by 10% annually | investments and provision of | | 2.1.2.Development of new regulation to regulate projects of all investment | Necessary measures are undertaken | SCI | | | | | |
| | 2.2 Coordination | | Schaniem | Relevant legal documents is adonted | | 0 | | | | |
| | of state bodies with | | | Neievain iegai uocumens is adopted. | | | | | | |
| | a view to | | monitoring and assessing implementation | | | | | | | |
| | effectively involve | | process and the use of funds in project | | | | - | | | |
| | and use foreign aid | | 2.2 2. Organization of a single mechanism | Necessary measures are undertaken. | SCI | | | | | |
| | and develop | | for coordinating the central and local | | | | | | | |
| | umited | | executive bodies aimed at speeding up the | | | | | | | |
| | mechanism and | | process of developing projects and their | | | | | | | |
| | their accurate | | 2.2 3 Organization of annual international | Necessary measures are undertaken. | SCI | _ | | | | |
| | monitoring | | investors' forums, involving potential | | | | | - | | |
| | | | Washington, London, St. Petersburg and | - | | | | | | |
| | | | 2.2.4 Development of a mechanism and | Mechanism and procedure of monitoring are | I.J.S | 0 | | | | |
| | | | es, | 2 | | | | | | |
| | 2.3. Establishment | | | catalogue on investments is | IJS | 0 | | | | |
| | of a unified | | | established. | | | | | | |
| | improved database | | Tajikistan and collection of accurate statistic | | | | | | | |
| | for investors and | | mformation | | | | | | | |
| | cunchronens | | 2.3.2 Establishment of the Information and Analytical Center (IAC) to most the needs | Resolutions are adopted. | DS. | | | | | |
| | | | of entrepreneurs in administrative centres of | | | | | | | |
| | | | GBAO, provinces and Dushanbe | | | | | | | |

| | | 2.3.3 Development of an investment map of Necessary measures are undertaken the county indicating possibilities of investment use in all regions | | SCI | 0 | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--------------|---|-------------|--|
| | | ion analytical- | TV programme is developed and broadcast | SCI TV and - | | | |
| | | | | Radio | | | |
| | | knowledge of entrepreneurs | | Committee | | | |
| | | | The database is created and will be improved | SCI | ö | | |
| | | description of all projects implemented by | | | | | |
| | | one of several donors, as well as by domestic investors. Coordination and | | | | | |
| | | inkage of this database with the | | | | | |
| Jo no | 2.4.The procedure | 2.4 1 Conducting of an analysis on the | ls on | SCI | 0 | | |
| | for doing business in | elimination of administrative barriers for | | | | | |
| | Tajikistan is | form in the | Monitoring is conducted in all regions | SCI - | | | |
| ۵. | simplified | | | | | | |
| and investment (accol | (according to the | ment in the tariff and | Necessary measures are undertaken. | Customs | 8 | | |
| | histories climate | customs poucy | | Committee | | | |
| ratine) | E) | 2.4.4. Development of a National Quality | | TAJIKSTAN - | | | |
| • | ŝ | minasuucime Developinein Suaregy | | MEDT | | | |
| | | 2.4.5 Development and adopttion of the | Necessary measures are undertaken. | TAJIKSTAN | 0 | | |
| | | Law on Standardization and the Law on | | DARD, | | _ | |
| | | | | MEDT | | | |
| | | her | Necessary measures are undertaken. | | 0 | | |
| | | sectoral laws and regulatory and legal | • | TAJIKSTAN | | | |
| | | documents. Allignment of these laws and | | DARD, | | | |
| | | \dashv | | MEDT | | | |
| | 2.5.The country's | SI | Necessary decisions were adopted to establish | | 0 | | |
| пр | business climate | id regions that could | industrial platforms | | • | | |
| and investments rating | 20 | | | 301 | | | |
| The | I he country s | SS | | SCI | 0 | | |
| ratino | Marcha Camadac | Jo uc | petition is organized and winners are | IOS | 0 | | |
| The | The proportion of | · | awarded | | | | |
| enteri | enterprises with 10 | according to the indicator on the | | | | | |
| to 50 | to 50 employees | | | | | | |
| again | against the total | _ | Relevant regulatory documents are adopted. | SCI | 0 | | |
| qumu | number of | with a view to granting legal entity status to | | | - | | |
| enteri | enterprises with up | 2.5.5 implementation of measures to | Relevant documents are drafted | SCI | | | |
| to 50 | to 50 employees | | | | | | |
| | | communications, transportation and energy | | | | | |
| | | 1 | Relevant document is developed | SCI | 0 | | |
| | | im | | | | | |
| | | and large enterprises, restructuring of | | | | | |
| | | natural monopoly entities and giant | | _ | | | |
| | | 2.5.7 Conducting of an analysis of the | Report and recommendations are submitted. | SCI | 0 | | |
| | | lan of | | | | | |
| | | privatization of medium and large | | | | | |
| | | enterprises, restructuring of natural | | | | | |
| | | ss for | | | | | |
| | | 2.5 8 According to the competition, | Relevant proposals are prepared | SCI | 0 | | |
| | | discussions on the possibility of long-term | | | | | |
| | | | т | | - | | |
| <u>.</u> . | | cnterprises | are conducted and recommendations t for privatized enterprises are | SCI | o | | |
| _ | | | submitted | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | 2.5.10 Organization of a new, effective and A new procedure is established, transparent procedure for preparing enterprises and for ease of sales. This procedure would aim at improving the effectiveness of privatized enterprise activities, the performance of investors obligations and constant training and | | SCI | 0 | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------|---|---|---------|
| | | | 2.5.11.Development of a mechanism for motivating employees of ministries and bodies, who are directly involved in, coordinate and monitor foreign investments. | Necessary measures are undertaken | SCI | 0 | | | |
| | | | 2.5.12 Development of the order for participation of citizens and enterprises in the construction of hydro-electric power stations after taking into consideration their | Necessary measures are undertaken. | SCI | 0 | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | 2,800,000 | | | |
| 4. Developmer | nt of regional | cooperation a | Development of regional cooperation and integration into the global economy | leconomy | | | | | |
| I increase of foreign trade will constitute 45.7% in 2012, including through diversification of imports | 1.1. Improvement of the foreign economic activity management system | 1.1 Institutional reform is conducted | 1.1 Institutional 1.1.1 Conducting of a functional review of The functional review is developed reform is conducted institutes that determines policy on economic and foreign trade activities | | MEDT, CUSTOMS COMMITTE E, TAX COMMITTE E. NBT, MOF | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| *************************************** | - | | 1.1 2 Further improvement of the acting legislation and its harmonization with the international regulatory and legal documents | its. | MEDT, MOJ, Other agencies | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| | | | I.1.3 Development of a draft law on special measures to protect, prevent anti-dumping and compensate goods import | The law is adopted. Mechanisms for using special measures were created to protect, prevent anti-dumping and import substitution | MEDT, OTHER AGENCIES | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 |
| | | | | s | MEDT, OTHER AGENCIES | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| | | | 1.1.5 Development of a draft Law on permit issuance procedure in the country | The Law is adopted. The permit issuance procedure is improved in the country. | SCI, MEDT, MOJ, OTHER AGENCIES | 20,000 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 |
| | | | 1.16 Programme for introducing the "single entrance" system in formalizing export and import and trade operations in the country | Through implementing the above-mentioned programme, the corresponding formalization is carried out, aimed at reducing the term and time of document exchange and enhancing transparency and service quality, by using information and communication technologies | MEDT with other relevant ministries and agencies | | | | |
| - | | | 1.1.7 Establishment of information and marketing centres to promote trade | WTO Information Center and Entrepreneurship Initiative Support Center is established | | 000'001 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| | | | . 5 | Limitation of out-of-tarrif measures in trade | MEDT | | | | |
| 2 Completing accession of RT into WTO by the end of | 2.1. Increasing participation of the Tajikistan in world | 2.1.Membership in WTO | 2 1.1 Conducting of an analysis on the consequences of accession of Tajikistan into the WTO by using the World Bank model | The analysis is conducted | MEDT, Other Agencies | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 800,000 |

| 200,000 | 500,000 | | 250,000 | 5,000,000 | | | 1,000,000 | 20,000 | 200,000 | 000'001 | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | 0.0 | | | | | , | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | • | 0 | | · | |
| 00 | 8 | | 00 | 00 | | 0 | 00 | 00 | 000 | 06 | | | |
| 500,000 | 200,000 | | 250,000 | 5,000,000 | | | 000'000'1 | 50,000 | 200,000 | 000'001 | | | |
| MEDT MFA | MEDT, MFA | MEDT, OTHER AGENCIES | MEDT, MK | MEDT, MOAG, MOH | MEDT, MFA, OTHER AGENCIES | MEDT, MFA | MEDT, OTHER AGENCIES | MOE&I, MEDT, MFA | MEDT, CUSTOMS COMMITTE E, TAX COMMITTE E | MEDT, CUSTOMS COMMITTE E | MEDT, MOF, HE, MOE&I, MOT&C | MOT&C, MEDT, MFA | |
| Systematic coordination of national trade issues are resolved through the comprehensive system of trade measures | Protocols regarding entrance conditions of Tajikistan into WTO are ratified. | The action plan is approved | Reform is ongoing. | Personnel is trained and the financial basis is strengthened. | Information points are established and notification is sent to WTO Secretariat | | Citizens of Tajikistan are informed about Government actions concerning problems of Tajikistan's entrance into WTO. | Relevant international agreements are ratified and implemented. | | | | | The company is established. |
| 2.1.2 Organization of working group meetings to discuss the entrance of Tanicistan into WTO in Geneva | 2.1.3 Conducting of a bilateral meeting with the WTO member states concerning the entrance into the goods market and servicing of the Republic of Tajikistan | 2.1.4 Development of an action plan on activating and completing the negotiation process with respect to entrance into WTO | 2.1.5. Capacity building of bodies concerned with the issues of intellectual property rights | 2.1.6 Improvement of the potential of those bodies that implement policy on technical regulations, and sanitary and phytosanitary | 2.1.7 Establishment of information points regarding technical barriers in trade (TBT) and sanitary and phytosanitary measures | 2.1.8. Strengthening of the activities of continuous representation of Tajikistan in United Nations departments and other international organizations in Geneva in | 2.1.9. Improved potential of the Department of Cooperation with WTO of the Ministry of Economic Development and Trade | 2.2.1 Development of cooperation on the effective use of water and energy resources and carbohydrate resources, settling transit issues, and transit of electricity to region's | 2.2.2 Improvement of the regulatory legal and institutional basis for the development of regional trade and coordination of trade formalities | 2.2.3. Completion of the entrance process to the Customs Union within the framework of EurAzEC | 2.2.4 Development of relationships within the framework of the Organization of Shanghai cooperation and completion of the process of organizing OSC Development Fund anned at unplementating the Measures' plan concerning Comprehensive | 2.2.5 Development of relationships within the framework of OECD aimed at solving the problems of goods transit through the territories of Organization member states and simplication of trade formalities. | 2.2.6 Establishment of transportation and shipping companies with the involvement of |
| | | | | | | | | 2.2.Increased bilateral trade with the regions | | | | | |
| trade | | | | | | | | 2.2. Development of regional cooperation | | | | | |

| | | 2.2.7 Completion of the process of joining | Relevant international agreements are signed | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------|---|---|---|---------|
| | | | and implemented. | MOT&C, MEDT, MFA | | | | | |
| | | 2.2.8 Establishment of a transportation consortium within the territories of Central | | MOT&C | | | | | |
| | | 2.2.9 Establishment of an international energy consortium | | MOE&I | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | , | 500,000 |
| | | nt of the potential of g to the regions through electricity transfer lines | Length and potential of constructed electricity transfer lines are established. | MOEÆI, MEDT, MOF | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | | 20,000 |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Volume of the export within foreign trade is increased. | MEDT | | | | | |
| | | . <u>s</u> | Commission is established and is active. | MEDT | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | | 000'001 |
| | | 2.2.13. Negotiations conducted on the climination of the procedures for paying | Relevant international agreement has entered into force. | | | | | | |
| | | duties while transferring goods from the territory of Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan and the | | MEDT | | | | | |
| | | 2.2.14. Improvement in the mechanism of issuino licences and quotas for production | The mechanism of giving quotas for alcohol drinks is improved | MOE&L | | | | | |
| | | | • | MEDT | | | | | |
| | | 2.2.16. Improvement in the insurance | A relevant system of insuring trade risks is | MOF | | | | | |
| | | | Four free economic zones are established | | | | | | |
| | | | within the territories of GBAO and Sughd and | | | | | | |
| | | of the | Khatlon Regions. | | | | | | |
| 2.3. Tourism | 2.3.Number of | 2 3.1 Development of proposals for | The review and proposals are submitted. | Committee | 000,000 | 9 | 0 | | 100,000 |
| accobing | increase of income | introduit | | youth, sport | | | | | |
| | from tourism | | | and tourism | | | | | |
| | | ent and | The publications are published | 3 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | | 100,000 |
| | | development of international tourism, | | youth, sport | | | | | |
| | | including a TV and radio programme for | | and tourism, | | | | | |
| | | T | | MEDI | | | | | |
| | | 2.3 5 Publication of catalogues, booklets, nosters mans and other products for | These products are published | Committee on | | | | | |
| | | advertising and information | | youth, sport | | | | | |
| | | | | and tourism, MOF | | | | | |
| | | 2.3 4 Promotion of the participation of | The number of international exhibitions with | | | | | | |
| | | domestic tourism companies in international the participation of domestic tourism | the participation of domestic tourism | Committee on | | | | | |
| | | tourism exhibitions/fairs organized abroad | companies | youth, sport | | | | | |
| | | by establishing a single national stand | | and tourism, | | | | | |
| | | | | Commerce | | | | | |
| | | | | and Industry | | | | | |
| | | | | Chamber | | | | | |
| | | | Process of publicity and information campaign | | | | | | |
| | - | | is reinforced. | Committee on | - | | | · | |
| | | publicity and information management roles | | youth, sport | • | | | | |
| | | and trade representations of Tajiskistan | | MFA, MEDT | | | | | |
| _ | _ | | | | | | | | |

| | 100,000 | | | | 9,750,000 | | | | | 150,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 300,000 | 100,000 |
|--|--|---|--|--|-----------|--|-----------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | 0 | | | | | | • | 165,610,000 FAO, EC, ADB | | EC/FAO | EC/FAO | 0 EC/FAO | ЕС/FAO | EC/FAO |
| | 0 000,000 | | | | 9,800,000 | | | 208, 170,000 42,560,000 1 | | 0 0,000.051 | 200,000 0 | 0 000,000 | 300,000 0 | 0 000.000 |
| SSC, Committee on youth, sport | Committee of Youth, Sport and Tourism, SCI | Committee of Youth, Sport and Tourism, MFA | MIA, MFA,MOL& SP | RELEVANT COMPANIE S | | | ŀ | | MOLÆSPA, MOAG, MEDT | MoAG, NADF | MOAG, NADF | MOAG, NADF | MOAG, NADF | MOAG, NADF |
| Quality of statistic indicators on tourism is improved. | Projects are developed | Relevant regulatory documents are adopted and will be implemented. | International agreement ensuring the protection of rights and guarantees of labour migrants outside the country are signed and ratified. | | | | | Improved justification and the number of adopted decisions | The rural, social development programme is developed, adopted, and under implementation. | Gender-related problems resolved | Work security is provided in the agricultural sector. | The effectiveness in agricultural sector is increased with the organization of new forms of progressive farming. | The number of trained specialists regulating accounting procedures is increased, thus increasing the effectiveness of farmers' work. | Work security is provided in the agricultural sector. |
| 2.3.6 Development of iourism statistics that (fulfill the requirements of the International ir Jourson Organization and take into account the indicators of the spheres linked to the fourism exclor | on of investment projects an infrastructure development | 2.3.8 I Introduction of a visa-free regime for Ecitizens of EU member countries and Japan who enter the country as tourists | n of I labour ue sts of of sures | 2.4.2 Employment of Tajik citizens overseas through licensed employment companies and on the basis of agreements | | Promotion of sustainable economic development (Production Block) | | | 1.1.2 Development and implementation of a 1 rural social development programme for 6 2010-2020 | 1.1.3 Development and implementation of the programme for enhancing the potential of women-led dehkan farms | implementation of a ghts and duties of the National Labour abour Protection | 4 | mentation of nancial centers | 1 7 Compilation of the national programme for training on labour security in the agricultural sector |
| | | | 2 4 Increase in the number of legal labour migrants | | | omic developr | t of the agricu | Guarantee of food security 1.1. Provision of equal rights 1.2. Increased number of highly qualified specialists | | | | | | |
| | | | 2.4 Regulation of the labour migration process I | | | stainable econ | nd developmen | I. I Increasing the effectiveness of the agricultural sector | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Total | Promotion of su | y | 1 increase general agricultural output by 18.1% 2. Increase labour fertility by 12% | . — | | | . — | | |

| nincome of agricultural farms 1.2.2. Increased amount of agricultural products 1.2.3. Increased aproductivity in the agricultural sector agricultural sector agricultural sector agricultural sector 1.3.2. Increasing the conton fertility. 1.4.1. Provision of caddstre certificates | ī | 1.2.1 Increased | 1.2.1 Training of dehkan farm specialists in More than 2,100 new job placements are | More than 2,100 new job placements are | | 0 000,000 | 0 | | EU/FAO | 000'009 |
|--|---------------------|--|---|---|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|--------|------------|
| Association to transmission of the continuities are controlled by the continuities are controlled by the controlled by t | ne conditions | income of | agricultural development centers of National | created | 04034 | | | | | |
| monous of a continuous of a transf monous of a continuous of a transf monous of a continuous of a transf productively to increased Labour MOAG To 23,300,000 1,650,000 productively to increased Labour MOAG To 200,000 April To 24 Assistance in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement in the quality of increased cardio- increase in improvement of process of increased cardio- increase in improvement of increased in increased cardio- increase in improvement of process of increased cardio- increase in improvement of the poultry-farming sector is restored. I.2. Introduction of increasement process for Cardio-broading sector is restored. I.2. Improvementation of the bedeeping The number of trained specialists I.2. Improvementation of the bedeeping The bedeeping sector is restored. I.2. Improvementation of the bedeeping The bedeeping sector is restored and further I.2. Improvementation of the bedeeping The bedeeping sector is restored and further I.2. Improvementation of the bedeeping The bedeeping sector is restored and further I.2. Improvementation of the bedeeping The bedeeping sector is restored and further bedeeping the continuor group and the continuor and implementation of the bedeeping provement of the car | cpreneurship | agricultural farms 1.2.2. Increased | Association of Dehkan Farms (NADF) in rural communities | | NADF | | | | | |
| y productively of the quality of productively is increased. Labour MOAG, 200,000 0 productively is increased. Labour MOAG, 200,000 0 productively is increased to the quality of The number of entities and the volume of MOAG, 200,000 0 productively is increased. Addition of the control of the | | amount of | 1.2.2.Implementation of a rural | The amount of material and economic | | 23,300,000 | 1,650,000 | 21,650,000 ADB | ADB | |
| productively in the CT3 Improvement in the Guilely of private servicing and seed, private servicing and seed and | | agricultural products 1.2.3 Increased | development project | resources given to farmers is increased. Labour productivity is increased | MOAG | | | | | |
| receipting services, selection and seed- growing by involving the private sector growing by involving the private sector separate farms and delapharisms (first 1.2.4 Assistance in improving carle: and and delapharisms (first 1.2.5 Assistance in improving carle: and and delapharisms (first 1.2.5 Assistance in improving carle: and and delapharisms (first 1.2.5 Assistance in improving carle: and and delapharisms (first 1.2.5 Assistance in improving carle: and and delapharisms (first and and delapharisms (first) and and and and delapharisms (first) and and and and and delapharisms (first) and | | productivity in the | 1 2.3 Improvement in the quality of | The number of entities and the volume of | MOAG, | 200,000 | | | | 200,000 |
| Carde-breeding products and the level of separate farms and deshapi faming times from a foreign and sparate in improving cattle-breeding productivity is increased: cattle-breeding productivity is increased: cattle-breeding productivity is increased: cattle-breeding productivity is increased: cattle-breeding breedecaping farms; boundary and sparate farms; boundary and sparate farms; boundary and sparate farms; poultry. Earning building farms in mountainous and high. 1.2.1.2. Formation of investment projects for Cattle productivity is improved. 1.2.1. Trajeacty building private insermination points in the communities of investment points in mountainous and high. 1.2.1. Trajeacty building insermit insermination of the poultry-farming herodecaping breedecaping breedecaping productivity is improved. 1.2.1. Implementation of the besteeping The buckeoping sector is restored and further development programme and setablished in high mountain areas of the country. Breeding development programme and setablished in high mountain areas of the country. Breeding development programme and setablished in high mountain areas of factorial development programme in the country. Breeding development programme in the country strengthened, providing indistry with cotton development programme in the country strengthened, providing indistry with cotton for excledyoning the conditions and breeding development programme in the country strengthened, providing indistry with cotton for development programme in the country strengthened, providing indistry with cotton for development programme in the country strengthened, providing indistry with cotton for development programme in the country strengthened, providing indistry with cotton for development programme in the country strengthened, providing indiatry with cotton for development programme in the country strengthened, providing indiatry frames; increased from every torme of sold cotton. 1.2.1. Implementation of the seed-growing frames are have performed and the total braves and i | | agnemma sector | veterinary services, selection and seed- | private servicing | Academy of | | • | | | |
| 12.4 Assistance in improving cartle—for cartle—freeding productivity is increased: attle—freeding productivity is increased: attle—freeding investment projects at the level of separate farms and dehapfa firms (first first and dehapfa first (first first and dehapfa first (first first and dehapfa first (first first fir | | | growing by involving the private sector | | Agric | | | | | |
| Separate forms and Projects at the level of product manufacturing is increased carded forms and the product manufacturing is increased carded for separate forms and physical for a causibilishing and investment projects for care activities and goar preciping between the productivity is improved. 1.5 Assistance in implementation of investment projects for carde productivity is improved. MOAG 1.300,000 6.6 minute productivity is improved. MOAG 1.2.00,000 6.6 minute programme of investment programme of the pollity-farming sector is restored. MOAG 100,000 1.2.1 Implementation of the beckeping The pollity-farming sector is restored and further development programme of the borse programme in the country with high-quality reproductive use of passive sin the country with high-quality reproductive programme in the country with high-quality reproductive productive and passive size of the proper programme in the country with high-quality reproductive productive programme in the country with high-quality reproductive productive programme in the country with high-quality reproductive productive of passive programme in the country programme of the programme programme in the country productive productive productive programme in the country programm | | | 1.2.4. Assistance in improving cattle- | Cattle-breeding productivity is increased. | | 220,000 | | | | 220,000 |
| Continued from the country Continued from the production of the country in the country Continued from the country | | | breeding investment projects at the level of | | | | | | | |
| 12.5 Assistance in migrationeruning in Product manufacturing is increased cuttle- investment projects for establishing parties in semination points in the communities and spart and spart beneding farms, poultry-farming solutions and spart in the communities and spart and spart in the communities and spart and spart in the communities and spart in the country in the control in the control of project on the control in the control in the control of project on the control in the control of project on the control of spart in the country of the control of project on the control of action of a control of project on the control of projec | | | separate farms and dehqan farms (first | | MOAG | | | | | |
| function projects for exablishing dairy investment projects for cate productively is improved. In the control of investment projects for cate productivity is improved. In the control of investment projects for cate productivity is improved. In the control of investment projects for cate productivity is improved. In the control of investment projects for cate productivity is improved. In the control of investment projects for cate productivity is improved. In the control of investment projects for cate productivity is improved. In the control of investment projects for cate productivity is improved. In the control of the control of the fishery flexible of the control of the beakeeping. The number of trained specialists In the control of the control of the beakeeping. The beakeeping sector is restored. In the control of the beakeeping of the boase flexible of the control of the beakeeping and established in high mountain areas of the control of the beakeeping and established in high mountain areas of the control of th | | | 1.2.5. Assistance in implementing | Product manufacturing is increased: cattle- | | 13,500,000 | | | EU/FAO | 13,500,000 |
| faming, buffalo-breading, and goal because and high receding faming in mountainous and high receding faming in managing. The number of trained specialists MOAG (2000,000 GG) (21.27 Implementation of the poultry-faming sector is improved. MOAG (100,000 GG) (22.12.18 Implementation of the poultry-faming become in restored development programme (1.2.19 Implementation of the bedkepping The bedkepping sector is restored and further development programme of the fishery fishery development is restored and further development programme (1.2.11 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored and further development programme (1.2.11 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored and further development programme (1.2.11 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored and further development of the conditions and Mational pastureland is improved. MOAG (1.2.10 Implementation of the conditions and Mational pastureland is improved. MOAG (1.2.11 Implementation of the conditions and Mational pastureland is improved. MOAG (1.2.11 Implementation of the conditions and Mational pastureland is improved. MOAG (1.2.12 Implementation of the conditions and Mational pastureland is improved. MOAG (1.2.13 Implementation of the conditions and Mational pastureland is improved. MOAG (1.2.13 Implementation of the conditions and Mational pastureland is intereased providing industry with cotton development programme in the country with high-quality raproductive development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cotton-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton development programme is increased from every tome of sold cotton. MOAG (1.2.15) Development of an enchancing of the mount of cotton production is increased (1.4.1 Provision of 1.4.1 Croducting of research and material and material standards Farmers) incomes (1.4.1 Provisi | | | investment projects for establishing dairy | breeding, beekeeping, poultry-farming, and | | | | | | |
| the control of the co | | | farms, sheep-breeding farms, poultry- | fisheries. | | | | | | |
| esablishing private insemination points in the communities 1.2 Capacity building aiming at managing. The number of trained specialists 1.2 Implementation of the poultry-farming scotor is improved. 1.2 Implementation of the fishery Fishery development is restored. 1.2 Uniphementation of the buffalo-breeding scotor is restored and further development programme are bedveloped, and move the mount of the buffalo-breeding scotor is restored. 1.2 Uniphementation of the buffalo-breeding scotor is restored. 1.3 Uniphementation of the buffalo-breeding scotor is restored. 1.4 Uniphementation of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 1.5 Uniphementation of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 1.5 Uniphementation of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 1.5 Uniphementation of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 1.5 Uniphementation of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 1.5 Uniphementation of the conditions and National pastureland is increased. 1.5 Uniphementation of project on programme in the country with high-quality reproductive advelopment programme in the country torne of sold cotton. 1.3 Uniphementation of project on the international standards F | | | breeding farms in mountainous and high | | MOAG | | | | | |
| the controlling harmful insects are communicated and the controlling harmful insects are communicated and the controlling harmful insects are communicated and the controlling harmful insects are managing. The number of trained specialists MOAG 100,000 development programme 1.2.9 Implementation of the fashery Fishery development is restored. MOAG 100,000 development programme 1.2.1 Implementation of the betkeeping The beckeeping sector is restored and further development programme 1.2.1 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding economic units are restored 1.2.1 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding economic units are restored 1.2.1 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored MOAG 1.0.000 breeding development programme 1.2.1 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored 1.2.1 Implementation of the conditions and batic providing the sector growing farms are self-buffalor breeding development programme in the country of the seed-growing frames in the country of the conditions and brained and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme in the country is interested, providing industry with cotton MOAG 1.2.1 Inplementation of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton MOAG 1.2.1 Innecessing the cottor-growing sector on the international standards. Farmers' incomes a development of a mechanism to increase from every tome of sold cotton. MOAG 1.2.1 Innecessing the cottor-growing sector and search family. The meaning of cotton production is increase | | | 1.2.6 Promotion of investment projects for | Cattle productivity is improved. | | 1,300,000 | 0 | | EU/FAO | 1,300,000 |
| the communities are communities as the country of the poultry-farming The poultry-farming sector is improved. 1.2.1 Capacity building aiming at managing The number of trained specialists MOAG (5,000,000 of Controlling harmful insects are controlling harmful insects. 1.2.5 Implementation of the poultry-farming The poultry-farming sector is restored development programme of the fishery fishery development is restored development programme of the beskeeping sector is restored and further development programme of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored and further development programme and established in high mountain areas of hood breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of hood breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of hood breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of hood breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of hood breeding development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive MOAG and stranged breeding development programme in the country and pastured and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive MOAG and code programme in the country and the country with high-quality reproductive mounts are development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton and the cottor-growing sector and the international standards Farmers' incomes sector. 1.2.15. Development of project on the international standards Farmers' incomes according to development of a mechanism to increase from every tome of sold cotton. MOAG 1.3.12.1 Improvement of a mechanism to increase from every tome of sold cotton. And the problem in development of a mechanism to increase from every tome of sold cotton. And the problem in development of a mechanism to increase the problem of the problem of a mechanism to increase the problem of the propers | | | establishing private insemination points in | | 4 | - | | | | |
| 1 2.7 Capacity building aiming at managing. The number of trained specialists MOAG controlling harmful insects 1 2.8 Implementation of the poulty-farming The poulty-farming sector is improved. MOAG 100,000 12.0 Implementation of the beekeeping The beekeeping sector is restored adverlopment programme development programme and established in high mountain areas of MOAG 12.10 Implementation of the beekeeping The beekeeping sector is restored and further development programme and established in high mountain areas of MOAG 12.12.11 Implementation of the borse-breeding sector is restored breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of MOAG 12.12.12.12.13.14.14.14.14.15.14.14.14.15.14.14.14.14.15.14.14.14.15.14.14.14.15.14.14.15.14.14.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15.15. | | | the communities | | MOAG | | | | | |
| 1.2.8 Implementation of the poultry-farming The poultry-farming sector is improved. 1.2.8 Implementation of the poultry-farming The poultry-farming sector is improved. 1.2.10 Implementation of the fishery Fishery development is restored and further development programme development programme exclusive fine to the between the development programme. 1.2.10 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored and further development programme between the development programme of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored. 1.2.12 Implementation of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored. 1.2.13 Improvement of the buffalo-breeding sector is restored. 1.2.13 Improvement of the bonditions and National pastureland is improved. 1.2.13 Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country. 1.2.14 Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development and implementation of Crop Fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive modely development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive modely development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive modely development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive modely development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive modely development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive modely development programme in the international standards. Farmers incomes conton-growing development programme in the international standards. Farmers incomes according to development of project on the international standards. Farmers incomes according to development of project and development of a mechanism to increase from every tome of sold conton. 1.2.13 Implementation of project and development of a mechanism to increase from every tome of sold conton. 1.3.14 Provision of 14.14 Provision of 14.16 Provision of 14.16 Provision of 14.16 Provision of 14. | | | 1.2.7.Capacity building aiming at managing | The number of trained specialists | MOAG | 6,000,000 | 0,000,000,9 | | | |
| development programme development is restored. MOAG 12.9.Implementation of the fishery Fishery development is restored. MOAG 12.10.Implementation of the betkeeping sector is restored and further development programme 12.11.Implementation of the betkeeping Buffale-breeding economic units are restored development programme 12.12.Implementation of the buffale-breeding economic units are restored development programme 12.12.Implementation of the horse-breeding sector is restored. MOAG 12.12.Implementation of the horse-breeding sector is restored. MOAG 12.12.Implementation of the borse-breeding sector is restored. MOAG 12.13.Implementation of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. MOAG 12.13.Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country in the country with high-quality reproductive development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the contor-growing development programme is interested, providing industry with cotton development programme is interested. Providing industry with cotton development programme is increased. Providing industry with cotton. MOAG 13.15.Implementation of project on the international standards Farmers' incomes counting. Addition of development programme is increased. Providing industry with cotton. MOAG 13.15.Implementation of project on the international standards are always performed according to Addition in development of a mechanism to increase from every tome of sold cotton. MOAG 13.10.Implementation of research and the international standards are always performed according to a mechanism to increase. The mechanism of a properties of the provided provided and the total based and provided and the provid | | | Controlling national meets | 7 | | 000 001 | 000001 | | | |
| 1.2.9 Implementation of the fishery Fishery development is restored. MOAG 100,000 1.2.9 Implementation of the bekeeping The bekeeping sector is restored and further MOAG 100,000 1.2.1.0 Implementation of the buffalo- Buffalo- breeding economic units are restored MOAG 100,000 1.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | | | 1.2.8. Implementation of the poultry-farming development programme | I he poulty-farming sector is improved. | MOAG | 100,000 | 100,000 | | | |
| development programme in the country of the horse-breeding sector is restored model laterative use of pastures in the country of the horse-breeding sector is restored model laterative use of pastures in the country of the horse-breeding development programme in the country of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 12.13.Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country of the seed-growing farms in the country of the country | | | of the | Fishery development is restored. | | 100,000 | 70,000 0 | | | |
| 1.2.1.0 Implementation of the beekeeping The beekeeping sector is restored and further development programme development programme the country. 1.2.1.1.Implementation of the buffalo-breeding economic units are restored breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of hecding development programme. 1.2.1.1.Implementation of the horse-breeding sector is restored hecding development programme in the country of effective use of pastures in the country of effective use of pastures in the country of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country of the country of the seed-growing farms in the country of the country of the seed-growing in the country of the country of the seed-growing in the country of the country of the seed-growing in the country of the seed-growing in the country of the country of the country of the seed-growing in the country of the country of the seed-growing in the country of the seed-growing in the country of the seed-growing in development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton development programme is increased from every tonne of sold cotton. 1.3.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1 | | | | | MOAG | | | | | |
| 12.11. Implementation of the buffalo- 12.11. Implementation of the buffalo- 12.12. Implementation of the buffalo- 12.12. Implementation of the country 12.12. Implementation of the country 12.12. Implementation of the country 12.13. Improvement of the country 12.13. Improvement of the country 12.14. Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive 12.13. Implementation of the seed-growing the country with high-quality reproductive 12.13. Implementation of the seed-growing the country with high-quality reproductive 12.13. Implementation of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes 13.11. Resolving the cotton-growing sector 13.12. Implementation of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes 13.14. Implementation of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes 13.15. Increasing the cotton-growing sector 14.11. Provision of 1.15. Implementation of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes 14.11. Provision of 1.15. Implementation of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes 14.11. Provision of 1.15. Implement of a mechanism to increased 14.15. Increasing the cotton-growing sector 14.16. Increased the problem in cotton-growing sector 14.17. Increased the problem is | | | بيا | The beekeeping sector is restored and further | 3707 | 100,000 | 70,000 | | | |
| breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of hood the buffalobreeding economic units are restored breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of hood the bross of the country of the country and bational pastureland is improved. 1.2.12.Implementation of the borse- The horse-breeding sector is restored hood breeding development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive sector. 1.2.13.Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive sector. 1.2.15.Development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton development of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes octton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes increased to the international standards. Farmers' incomes of the international standards. Farmers' incomes of the international of research and the cotton production is increased. 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes of the international standards. Farmers' incomes of the international standards. Farmers' incomes of the international of research and the cotton production is increased. 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton-growing of research and the international standards. Farmers' incomes of the international standards. Farmers' incomes and the cotton-growing sector and the international standards. Farmers' incomes and the cotton-growing sector and the international standards. Farmers' incomes and the cotton-growing sector and the international standards. Farmers' incomes and the cotton-growing sector and the international standards. Farmers' incomes and the cotton-growing sector and the international standards. Farmers' incomes and the cotton-growing sector and the international standards. Farme | | | | developed, andnew jobs are created- | MOAG | | | | | |
| breeding development programme and established in high mountain areas of the country. 1.2.12.Implementation of the horse-breeding sector is restored. Deceding development programme Deceding sector is restored. MOAG Deceding development programme Deceding development Deceding development programme Deceding development Deceding development programme Deceding Dece | | | 1.2.11.Implementation of the buffalo- | Buffalo-breeding economic units are restored | | 20,000 | 20,000 | | | |
| breeding development programme 1.2.12.Implementation of the horse-The horse-breeding sector is restored breeding development programme 1.2.13.Improvement of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. Another the conditions are always better is development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive sector. 1.2.14.Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive seeds. 1.2.15.Development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton developing the cotton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes octon-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes increased from every tome of sold cotton. MOAG, 1.3.1 Increasing the cotton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes of the intern | | | breeding development programme | and established in high mountain areas of thecountry. | MOAG | | | | | |
| breeding development programme 12.13.Improvement of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 12.13.Improvement of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 12.13.Improvement of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 12.13.Improvement of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. 12.14.Implementation of the seed-growing arms in the country with high-quality reproductive seeds. 12.15.Development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton development of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes increased from every tonne of sold cotton. MOAG, OTHER conducting of research and The amount of cotton production is increased AGENCIES AGE | | | of the house | The horse breading cartor is restored | | 000 09 | 0 000 09 | | | |
| 1.2.13.Improvement of the conditions and National pastureland is improved. MOAG | | | norse | The norse-precuing sector is restored. | MOAG | 000,000 | 9 | | | |
| effective use of pastures in the country 1.2.14 Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country 1.2.14 Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive seed-growing farms and the country with high-quality reproductive model of the country with high-quality reproductive model of the country with high-quality reproductive model of the country with ingh-quality reproductive model of the country with ingh-quality reproductive model of the country model of the country with high-quality reproductive model of the country model of the country with ingh-quality reproductive model of the country model of the country model of the country model of the country model of the miternational standards. Farmers incomes octoon-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. MOAG. 1.3.1 Implementation of project on the international standards. Farmers incomes octoon-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. MOAG. OTHER conducting of research and The amount of cotton production is increased. MoAg. MoAg. MoAg. MoAg. AGENCIES MoAg. MoAg. MoAg. MoAg. | | | 1.2.13.Improvement of the conditions and | National pastureland is improved. | | 70,000 | 70,000 | | | |
| 1.2.14.Implementation of the seed-growing The material basis of this sphere is development programme in the country strengthered, providing the seed-growing farms and development programme in the country with high-quality reproductive seed-growing farms are development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton processing. 13.1 Resolving the Cottor-growing sector and processing and and a sector and developing the cotton-growing sector and and and and and and a sector and and and and a sector and and a sector and a secto | | | effective use of pastures in the country | | MOAG | | | | | |
| development programme in the country strengthered, providing the seed-growing farms 12.15.Development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton the cottor-growing sector the international standards. Farmers incomes cortoning the cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. 3.1 Resolving the cotton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers incomes cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. 3.2 Increasing the cotton-drowing of research and the amount of cotton production is increased. AGENCIES AGENCIES AGENCIES AGENCIES AMONG. 300,000 AMONG. AMONG. | | | 1.2.14.Implementation of the seed-growing | | | 8,500,000 | 2,100,000 | 6,400,000 SIDA | SIDA | |
| 12.15 Development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton deby problem in developing the cotton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes increase from every tonne of sold cotton. MOAG, OTHER cotton-growing of research and the total harvest and processing in crease from every tonne of sold cotton. MOAG, OTHER cotton-growing of research and the amount of cotton production is increased. MoAg, OTHER cotton-growing of research and the total harvest and the total harvest and the total harvest and the cotton production is increased. MOAG, OTHER cotton-growing of research and the amount of cotton production is increased. MoAg, MOAG, OTHER cotton-growing or increased. | | | development programme in the country | strengthened, providing the seed-growing farms | | | | | | |
| the cottor-growing development and implementation of Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton developing the cotton-growing sector. 13.1 Resolving the Li 3.1 Implementation of project on developing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. 13.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. 13.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. 13.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. 13.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. 13.2 MOAG, OTHER AGENCIES AGENCIES AGENCIES MoAg, AGENCIES | | | | seeds. | MOAG | | | | | |
| the cottor-growing development programme is increased, providing industry with cotton 3.1 Resolving the 1.3.1 Implementation of project on debt problem in developing the cotton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers incomes sector. 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tomic of sold cotton. 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tomic of sold cotton. 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every tomic of sold cotton. 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton-growing of research and 1.4.1 Provision of 1.4.1 Conducting of research and 1.4.1 Provision of 1.4.1 Conducting of research and 1.4.1 Provision of 1. | | | 1 2.15.Development and implementation of | Crop fertility is improved and the total harvest | | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 0 | | |
| 13.1 Resolving the Li Limplementation of project on debt problem in developing the cotton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes sector. 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton-growing sector increase from every torme of sold cotton. MOAG, OTHER outon for other than the amount of cotton production is increased. MOAG, and a sector. 1.3.1 Implementation of project on the international standards. Farmers' incomes increase from every torme of sold cotton. MOAG, OTHER other increased and the amount of cotton production is increased. MoAg, M | | | the cottor-growing development programme | is increased, providing industry with cotton | | | | | | |
| 13.1 Resolving the Caton-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes octon-growing sector the international standards. Farmers' incomes incomes cotton-growing sector increase from every tonne of sold cotton. MOAG, OTHER octon-growing of research and increase from production is increased. MAGENCIES 300,000 cadestree certificates development of a mechanism to increase. | | | | processing. | MOAG | | | | | |
| out of production in control of sold cotton. MOAG, 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton fertility; 1.4.1 Provision of 1.4.1 Conducting of research and cadstre certificates development of a mechanism to increase and cotton production is increased. MoAg. MoAg. | 1.3. Increasing the | | | Evaluations are always performed according to the international standards Farmers' incomes | | 15,000,000 | 0 | 15,000,000 WB | w.B | |
| sector, 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton fertility. 1.4.1 Provision of 1.4.1 Conducting of research and cadastre certificates development of a mechanism to increase cadastre cad | cotton-growing | cotton-growing | 0 | increase from every tonne of sold cotton. | | | | | | |
| 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton fertility. AGENCIES AGENCIES 1.4.1 Conducting of research and cotton production is increased cadestre certificates development of a mechanism to increase catheres. Modg. Modg. | | sector; | | | MOAG, | | | | | |
| 1.4.1 Provision of 14.1 Conducting of research and The amount of cotton production is increased. MoAg. adoption of a mechanism to increase | | 1.3.2 Increasing the cotton fertility; | | | OTHER AGENCIES | | | | | |
| cadastic certificates acverablinem of a mechanism to markeds. | | 1.4.1 Provision of | | The amount of cotton production is increased. | MoAs | 300,000 | 0 | 0 | | 300,000 |
| aming at granting competencess among conton-processing | | cadasure cerunicates aiming at granting | | | MoE&I | | | | | |

| 100,000 | | 2,000,000 | 16,100,000 | 1,200,000 | 3,400,000 | 1,800,000 | 300,000 | 000,000 | 30,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 28,500,000 ADB | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22,720,000 ADB | 26,970,000 IDB | 13,000,000 WB |
| 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.290,000 | 3,510,000 | 1,174,000 |
| 100,000 | 29,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 16,100,000 | 1,200,000 | 3,400,000 | 1,800,000 | 300,000 | 900,000 | 30,000,000 | 29,014,000 6,2 | 1 | 14,174,000 1,1 |
| MoAg, OTHER AGENCIES | MoAg | LAND COMMITTE E, MOAG, OTHER AGENCIES | LAND | COMMITTE E, MOAG, OTHER AGENCIES | LAND COMMITTE E, MOAG, MAC | LAND COMMITTE E, WOMEN COMMITTE E | LAND COMMITTE E, MOAG | LAND COMMITTE E, MOAG, OTHER AGENCIES | MOWR&LR, LAND COMMITTE E | MOWR&LR, LAND COMMITTE E | MOWR&LR, LAND COMMITTE E | MOWR&LR, LAND COMMITTE E |
| The reform in the laws is adopted. The number of agreements and contracts | The quality and fertility of cotton is improved; seed quality is improved; and dehqan farms are provided with privileged loans | Changes to the Land Code are adopted. Expenditures are reduced for the formalization of documents on land use rights. Cases of land confiscation from farmers are reduced. | A single catalogue of land use is established and updated regularly. | Farmers are granted all land use rights. | Fair taxation is established in regard to land fertility. | Regular monitoring is carried out on the observation of equal rights. | Agricultural lands are used effectively. | Farmers are provided with necessary information on land use rights. | 1.5.1.Restoration of irrigation networks and The quality of irrigation service is improved. It is irrigation networks are kept in working supporting the establishment of WUA condition. The WUA is supported. The WUA is supported. | Irrigation systems are being restored and are operational as usual | The second phase of imgating Danghara Valley MOWR&LR, lands is started COMMITTE | The valley's water resources are used effectively |
| 1.4.2 Improvement of procedures for exporting cotton and importing fertilizers and technical and other materials for cotton | 1.4.3.Development and implementation of the project "Cotton processing and market development" | 1.4.4 Inclusing changes to the legislation with the aim of simplifying registration process, strengthening rights of land use and increase transparency | 1.4.5 Development of a single mechanism of land use rights registration | 146 Completion of the reorganization of farms and their further restoration | 1.4.7.Conducting of soil research and land assessment and developing, recommendations according to a single standard of tax and land | 1.4.8 Regular monitoring of equal rights and guarantees on the right of land use | 1.4.9.Development of proposals aimed at providing targeted use of agricultural lands and punishment for their improper use | 1.4.10.Assistance for establishing public associations aimed at land resources management and protection of land use rights by farmers | 1.5.1 Out-of-use 1.5.1 Restoration of irrigation networks and agricultural lands are direbes, exploration of new lands, erstored (1.000 ha). supporting the establishment of WUA 1.5.2 Reducing aimed at effectively managing water resources. | 1.5.2 Restoration of irrigation systems | 1.5.3 Irrigation of Danghara Valley lands (two phases) | 1 5 4 Management of the water resources of The valley's water resources are used effectively effectively |
| land use rights:to dehgan farms; household land | plots, objects having non-agricultural specification. | tor a piot or tand. 1.4.3. Based on pilot action, inclusion of a single land registration relationship and treatments. | estate | | | | | | agricultural lands are restored (1,000 ha). 1.5.2 Reducing salinity and marsh | level (%). 1.5.3 Responsibility for use and support of agricultural | infrastructure in all determined levels. | |
| | | | | ···· | | | | | 1.5. Improvement in employment condition and increasing the effectiveness of | agricultural infrastructure and water resources management | | |

| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,200,000 | | | 0 | o | 77,070,000 | | | | 103,000,000 | | 000'061'59 | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|-------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| ADB | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | | Chinese EximBank | Japanese Government | 150,190,000 IDB, and Arab Funds | ADB | ADB | IDB | Japan |
| 18,009,000 ADB | 6,300,000 | 0 | 0 | | 11,000 | 81,000 | 47,000 | 0 | 324,298,000 | | | | 49,000,000 | 32,755,000 | 150,190,000 | 53,400,000 ADB | 650,000 ADB | 20,300,000 IDB | 12,200,000 Japan |
| 6,490,000 | 2,100,000 | 2,690,000 | 547,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 8,000 | 12,000 | 0 | 000,172,77 | | | | 2,600,000 | | 7,900,000 | 23,200,000 | 150,000 | 00: | 00'0 |
| 24,499,000 | 8,400,000 | 2,690,000 | 547,000 | 4,200,000 | 13,000 | 000'68 | 59,000 | 0 | 478,985,000 | | | | 154,600,000 | 32,755,000 | 158,090,000 | 76,600,000 | 800,000 | 20,300,000 0,00 | 12,200,000 0,00 |
| MOWRÆLR, LAND COMMITTE E | MOWR&LR, LOCAL AUTHORITI ES | MOWR&LR, Local Authorities | MOWR&LR, LOCAL AUTHORITI ES | Land Committee, MOAG, Local Authorities | МОН | МОН | МОН | МОН | | | | MOT&C | MOT&C | MOT&C | MOT&C | MOT&C | MOT&C | MOT&C | MOT&C |
| Planned events are being practically implemented | Technical and economic justification of the project is completed | Technical and economic justification of the project is completed. | Technical and economic justification of the project is completed | Crop area is increased and improve crop fertility is improved. | Regulatory documents are developed. | Equipment is supplied and scientific research is conducted. | Information was regularly provided according to approved indicators. | | | | (8) | Small- and medium-sized enterprises are developed; as well as economy of population's funds airned at finding access to markets of neighboring countries (IRA, PRCh) | | 42 km of road is restored. | | 114 km of road is restored. | The project is prepared for implementation | 18.1 km of road is restored. | 15.36 km of road is restored. |
| 1.5.5.Implementation of flood risk management project in Khatlon Region | 1.5.6 Technical and economic justification of irrigation and land exploration (700 ha) project aimed at increasing the gardening square and agricultural products, fruit and | 1.5.7 Technical and economic justification of the project for irrigating the lands of Darband settlement of Nurobod District | 1.5 8 Instification of Sebiston (formerly Almalik) canal construction project in Tojikobod District | 1.5.9.Planting of trees and bushes, use of crop rotation and others aimed at improving the quality of soil, reducing soil crosson and desertification | 1.6.1 Strengthening of the regulatory and legal framework | 1.6.2 Enhancement for laboratory and scientific research | 1.6.3.Reduction in the level of food-related diseases | 1 6 4 Development and implementation of a scientifically justified strategy for preparing healthy food for schoolchildren | | and industry | 5.1 Development of infrastructure (transportation and communications) | 11.1.1 Opening of international passenger carrier itinerary in the directions of Dushanbe-Kabul and Khorog (RT)-Qashgar (PRCh) | 1.2.1 Promotion of automobile road constructon project of Dushanbe-Danghara | 1.2.2. Promotion of the restoration of the automobile road project of "Kurgan-tyube-Dusti" | 1.2.3 Implementation of the project "Construction of automobile road Kulob- | 1.24 Promotion of the project "Restoration of automobile road Dushanbe-Kyrgyzstan border" 3 phase | 1.2.5 Conducting of feasibility study of the project "Restoring the automobile road of Dushambe-Tursunzoda" | 1.2.6 Implementation of the project "Construction of automobile road Shohon- | 1.2.7 Implementation of the project "Restoring the automobile road of Dusti- |
| | | | | | 6. Organization of 1.6.1. Reduction in realthy nutrition the level of diseases | as a result of food, strengthening of | legislation, regulations, | laboratories and personnel | | cture, energy | eture (transp | 1.1.Problems ratified within the framework of inter- state agreements | 1.2.Increased number of | automobile roads with a satisfactory quality; | The amount of investment for the | implementation of transportation projects | | | |
| | , | | | | 1.6.Organization of healthy nutrition | | | | | t of infrastruc | nt of infrastru | 1.1 Development of international transportation | 1.2.Promotion of acting new | investment projects in transportation sector | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total | 5. Development of infrastructure, energy and industry | 5.1 Developmen | Lincrease of goods transportation by 11.3% Increase of passenger | turnover by 25.9% | | | | | | |

| | | 1 2.8 Promotion of the project for a new railway track construction of Dushanbe- | Measures are taken for the construction of 46 km of the new railway | MOT&C, RAIL ROAD | 130,000,000 | | | | 130,000,000 |
|---|---|--|--|---------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Nulgital-tyuoc and vandar-10von line | in the second of | | | | | | |
| | | 1.2.9 Implemenatation of the project | | MoT&C, | 37,254,250 10,160,250 | 10,160,250 | 27,094,000 French | French | |
| | | "Construction of internation terminal in | | SUC Airport | | | | Government, | |
| | | Dushanbe airport" | | of Dushanbe | | | | SUE "Dushanbe | |
| | | • | | | | | | International | |
| | | | | | | | | Airport" | |
| | | | | | | | | | 000 000 |
| | | 1.2 10 Promotion of investment projects | The initial planned work is completed. | MOT&C, | 8,500,000 0,00 | 00.0 | 00 | TBC | 8,500,000 |
| | | ior general repair of 142 km of railway and installation of 135 km of communication | | KAIL RUAD | | | | | |
| | | 1.2.11 Promotion of investment projects | | MOT&C | 25 000 000 000 | 000 | 9 | TRC | 55 000 000 |
| | | for the construction of railway | | PAII POAD | 000,000,00 | | 2 | 761 | 000,000,00 |
| | | "Kolkhozobod-I ower Pani (Panii novon)" | | | | | | | |
| | | ' (mo food stime s) from the most possible state of the s | 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | Ver.T.P.C | 22 000 000 000 | 000 | | Jan | 33 000 000 |
| | | 1.2.12. Promotion of investment projects to | Initial number of wagons are purchased. | Mo I &C | 33,000,000 | | 2 | ٦ <u>-</u> | 000,000,00 |
| | | increase the number of goods waggon park | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | , | |
| | | 1.2.13 Community Project on maintenance | 75% of funds are used | MOT&C, | 2,300,000 | 200,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 Japanese Gov. | |
| | _ | of rural roads | | RAIL ROAD | | | | and contribution of the GoT | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.1. Increasing | 2.1.1 Promotion of the investment project | Works are being implemented in this sphere. | MOT&C | 2,470,000 0,00 | 00' | 2,470,000 EBRD | | 0,0 |
| | coverage of | "Transportation and telecommunication | | | | | | | |
| coverage up to 50% | electronic | networks" 3 phase | | | | | | | |
| | communication | 2.1.2 Rehabilitation of in-country radio rele | 2.1.2 Rehabilitation of in-country radio rele 180 traffic lines of E1 are established to satisfy | | 00'0 000'026'1 | 00 00 | _ | TBC | 1,970,000 |
| | | lines | the needs of major customers. | | | | | | |
| | | 2.1.3 Establishment of a mobile radius | The mobile satellite system is established. | MoTC | 430,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 TBC | 430,000 |
| | | system for live broadcasting of national | | | | | | | |
| | | events throughout the world | | | | | 000 000 | | 000 000 201 |
| Total | | • | | | 726,269,250 44,510,250 | 44,510,250 | 349,859,000 | | 397,090,000 |
| E 7 Deriolommen | of of one and south | | | | | | | | |
| 3.4 Developmen | 5.2 Development of energy sector | | | | | | | | 000 000 |
| 1 Prolonging the term 1.1 Conducting of | 1.1 Conducting of 1.1 Improvement of | 1.1.1 Conducting of the the functional | The report is prepared with practical | | 250,000 0,00 | 00.0 | | 0,00 | 000,002 |
| transfer to population | in the energy sector restoration of the | development and implementation of policy | 1000IIIII CIGGIIOIIS | | | | | | |
| | energy sector | 1.1.2 Capacity building of the bodies | the monitoring unit is established. | | 250,000 0,00 | 00'0 | | 00,00 | 250,000 |
| | | responsible for the development and | % of employees are trained | | | | | | |
| | | implementation of policy in the energy | • | | | | | | |
| | | sector, including the establishment of the | | | | | | | |
| | | monitoring system for currently | | | | | | | |
| | | 1.1.3. Development and implementation of | Rebuilding plan is adopted and is being | | 450,000 0,00 | 00'0 00'0 | | 00.0 | 450,000 |
| | | the re-establishment plan "Barqi Tojik", | implemented | | | | | | |
| | | which foresees the company into producer, | | | | | | | |
| | | transmitter and distributor ones | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 1.4 Development and implementation of the Toilkgaz rebuilding plan | The rebuilding plan is adopted and is being implemented. | | 300,000 | | | | 300,000 |
| | | 1.1.5 Development of a protection | Mechanisms are developed and approved | MOF&I | 400 000 | | | | 400,000 |
| | | programme for poor segments of the | Medialishs are developed and approved | MOL&SP, | 000 | | | | |
| | | population aimed at increasing tarrifs for | | MOF, MEDT | | | | | |

| | | | 1.1.6 Development of a long-term concept for the development of the energy sector for the period until 2025 During the establishment of an energy concept, consideration is given to the development of an industrial, water and electric complex, a regional electrical consortium, gradual change through provision with gas in | The concept development plan of OJSC "Barqi MOE&I Tojik" for 2009-2020 is developed and submitted for approval. | MOEÆI | 200,000 | | | | 200,000 |
|--|--|---|---|---|-------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 2.Reducing quasi-fiscal shortcoming from 20.5% to 0% | in the effectiveness of using the | 2.1.Reduction in the electricity loss | | The annual increase of tarrifs will be practically MOE&L implemented according to the Strategy | MOE&I | | | | | |
| | available resoluces | | 2.1.2. Conducting of study on the opportunities and promotion of investment projects for the transfer of thermal plants into coal (in addition to the water measures | Report and recommendations are submitted. Negotiations are held with investors regarding investment in heating power stations with the use of coal. | моељі | 50,000 | | | | 50,000 |
| | | | 2.1.3 Promotion of an investment project for the construction of electric power stations with the use of coal | Feasibility study on the construction of the first MOE&I heating power station is developed. Negotiations are held with investors and construction work has started. | MOE&I | 57,520,000 | | | | 57,520,000 |
| | 2.2. Promotion of investment projects in the energy sector | 2.2.Increase in the spotential of electricity | 2.2.1 Implemention of the project "Development of the Regional Electricity Market" | Contracts were concluded The market for selling electricity is determined. | MOE&I | 25,500,000 | | 25,500,000 USAID | SAID | |
| | | production and in the production of | 2.2.2 Conducting of an analysis and implementation of measures to reduce | The analysis is conducted and practical recommendations are provided. | MOE&I, | 48,000,000 | | | | 48,000,000 |
| | | coal, oil and gas | sumer | The schedule of consumers' supply of heat, electricity and gas is adopted and will be implemented. | MOE&I, MEDT | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 500,000 |
| | | | 2.2.4. Gas exploration, establishment of a condensed gas stations network (according to the contract with Gazprom) (FDI) | Exploration of natural gas has increased | MOE&I, | 8,000,000 | | 8,000,000 OJSC OF "Gazprom | OJSC OF "Gazprom" | |
| | | | 2.2.5. Implemention of an investment project for the construction of ETL-220 kW Lolazor-Kulob, the substation of Khatton- | Technical loss is reduced by 4-5%. | мое&і, | 58,200,000 | | 58,200,000 China | ıına | |
| | | | 2.2.6. Implementation of the project Dushanbe-2 Heating and Electricity Centre | There is an additional production of approximately 1 billion kWt/hour | MOE&I, | 400,000,000 0,00 | 000 | 400,000,000 TBEA Company | 3EA Company | |
| | | | 2.2.7. Implemention of the investment project for the construction of Sanguda-2 hydropower station (FDI) | of I billion | MOE&I, | 256,000,000 40,000,000 | 40,000,000 | 216,000,000 lran | 5 | |
| | | | 2.2.8. Implemention of the investment project for the first phase in the construction of Roghun hydropower station, 1st phase | Implementation has started. | MOE&I, | 280,000,000 | | | | 280,000,000 |
| | | | 2.2.9 Conducting of an independent expert assessment of the proposed project of feasibility study of Roghun hydropower | The report is prepared with practical reconunendations. | MOE&I, | 700,000 | | | | 700,000 |
| | | | 2.2.10. Implemention of a concession project of electrical networks in GBAO (next phase) FDI | Technical loss is reduced; the contract is concluded for export of electricity to Afghanistan. | MOE&I, | 26,500,000 | | 26,500,000 | | |
| | | | 2.2.11. Implemention of the compulsory requirement for ecological expertise for large under-construction objects with the national construction of an advantage. | Ecological expertise will be provided for all new major construction projects. | MOE&I, Academy | | | | | |
| | _ | | parceparent of expects and naconal scientific organizations | | Science. MOAG | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | 2.2.12. Promotion of the investment Negotiations with possible i restoration project of the Norak hydropower feasibility study is prepared. | Negotiiations with possible investors are held; a MOE&I feasibility study is prepared. | MOE&I | 405,000,000 | | | | 405 |

| 2.2.13. Restoration/rebuilding of Norak 500/220 kW (within the framework of point | An international tender is announced | MOE&I | 87,500,000 | 4,000,000 | 83,500,000 | 83,500,000 ADB, KfW | |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | An extension of service term for another 35 years is expected, increasing capacity to 10%. | MOE&I | 321,000,000 | | | | 321,000,000 |
| 2.2.15. Implementation of the project on the "Construction of 220kWt ETL of Khujand-Yyni (85km)" | Electricity is regularly supplied to regions of the country. | MOE&I | 21,600,000 | | | | 21,600,000 |
| | Negotiations with potential investors are conducted; a feasibility study is developed. | MOE&I | 125,000,000 | | | | 125,000,000 |
| ii ii | Negotiations with possible investors are made and a feasibility study is prepared. | мое&і | 250,000 | | | | 250,000 |
| 2.2.18. Implemention of the investment restoration project on Varzob hydropower station (FDI) | The service term is extended of another 25 years, increasing capacity to 5 MWt | MOE&I | 40,000,000 | | 17,000,000 | | 23,000,000 |
| ٥ | Negotiations with possible investors are held and a feasibility study is prepared. | MOE&I | 240,000,000 | | • | | 240,000,000 |
| | The service term is extended for another 50 years, increasing capacity to 30 MWt | MOE&I | 57,000,000 | | | | 57,000,000 |
| 2.2.21. Promotion of the investment project aimed at "Eastern" perforation construction of Fon-Yaghnob coal mine | Negotiations with possible investors are held and a feasibility study is prepared | MT | 000'051 | | | | 150,000 |
| 2.2.22. Implemention of investment projects aimed at the "Eastern" perforation construction of Fon-Yaghnob coal mine | There is an additional yearly production of nearly 450 thousand tonnes of coal . | MT . | 70,200,000 | | | | 70,200,000 |
| 2.2.23. Promotion of the investment project for perforation construction and Ziddi coal | Negotiations with possible investors are held and a feasibility study is prepared. | MOE&I | 150,000 | | | | 150,000 |
| 2.2.24 Implemention of investment project for perforation construction and Ziddi coal mine-FDI | There is an additional production of nearly 400 thousand tonnes of coal in a year | MOE&I | 63,500,000 | | | | 63,500,000 |
| 2.2.25. Promotion of the investment project for rebuilding the coal mine M8 of Shurob | vestors are made, | MOE&I | 150,000 | | | | 150,000 |
| 2.2.26 Implemention of the investment project for rebuilding the coal mine Ne8 of | Coal production has increased. | MOE&I | 1,780,000 | | | | 1,780,000 |
| | Conditions are established to export electricity in the summer. | MOE&I | 32,000,000 | | | | 32,000,000 |
| 2.2.28. Restoration of the energy sector in 1, 2 phases | The list of determined actions was prepared. | MOE&I | 68,400,000 | 5,900,000 | 62,500,000 | 62,500,000 ADB, IDB, Swiss Govt | 0 |
| Y | The list of determined actions was prepared. | MOE&I | 58,100,000 | 2,900,000 | 55,200,000 | | 0 |
| he electricity sale nd Southern Asia | The list of determined actions was prepared. | MOE&I, MEDT, MFA | 3,000,000 | 200,000 | | | 2,500,000 |
| 2.2.31. Regional projects for improving gas transportation | The list of determined actions was prepared. | MOE&I | 7,410,000 | 2,080,000 | 5,330,000 ADB | ADB | |
| 2.2.32. Project for regional inter-system electricity transfer line | The conditions were created that aimed at exporting electricity in the summer season. | MOE&I | 54,000,000 | 14,000,000 | 40,000,000 ADB | ADB | |
| of the project on hanbe 500kW", 228 sangtuda – | Electricity is supplied regulary to country regions. | MOE&I | 161,000,000 | 0 | 0 | | 161,000,000 |
| 2.2.34 Implementation of the project "Construction of 220kW ETL of "Kayrokkum-Asht" (86 km) | Electricity is regularly supplied to country's regions. | MOE&I | 16,300,000 | 0 | 0 | | 16,300,000 |

.

| | | | 2 2.35. Project of "Construction of ETL | T. | MOE&I | 450,000,000 | 0 | 0 | | 450,000,000 |
|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------|---------------|
| | | | within CASA 1000 Project" (750 km) | T | | | 1 | | | 000 000 00 |
| | | | 2.2.36. Project on "Reduction of Loss" | Loss of electricity and gas is reduced to the greatest extent possible within internal networks | MOEÆI | 30,000,000 | 5 |) | | 20,000,000 |
| Total | | | | | | 3,476,310,000 69,380,000 | 380,000 | 997,730,000 | 0 | 2,004,200,405 |
| 5.3 Development of industry | t of industry | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Increase in industrial 1.1 Carrying out output by 25.6% of institutional 2. Growth in labour reforms in the | 1.1 Carrying out of institutional reforms in the | 1.1.Functions of government structures involved | 1.1.1 Conducting of a functional survey on the system of agencies involved in policy implementation in the sector | Analysis conducted and practical recommendations are given | EOP | 200,000 0,00 | | 000 | | 200,000 |
| ndustry | industrial sector | in regulating the industrial sector optimized, industrial | 1.1.2 Capacity building of agencies responsible for the development and implementation of industrial policy | Percentage of employees of the relevant agencies who have received training | MOE&I | 200,000 0,00 | | 00'0 | | 50,000,000 |
| exports by 18% 4. Increase in number of people employed in | | development strategy adopted | 1.1.3 Preparation and adoption of a programme to modernize the system for managing large public industrial enterprises | Programme has been adopted and is being implemented | MOE&I | 400,000 0,00 | | 0,00 | | 400,000 |
| industry by 20 5% | | | 1.14 Revision of the statistical register of current industrial capacities for preparing proposals for their development, including the establishment of industrial-energy complexes, the creation of a register of industrial sites based on unpromising enterprises (in addition to measures under | Register of existing industrial capacities is revised. Register of industrial sites is created. | MOE&1 | 200'0000 0'005 | | 00'0 | | 500,000 |
| | | | 11.5 Support for the creation of sectoral manufacturers' associations and involving them in the development of decisions | At least three associations are created. | MOE&I, MEDT | 100,000 0,00 | | 0,00 | | 100,000 |
| | | | 1.1.6 Creation of conditions for the diversification of the economy by developing the mining industry | The conditions are created. | MOE&I | 100,000 0,00 | | 0,00 | | 100,000 |
| | | | 1.1.7 Updating of current legislation (on taxes, property, licensing, state-owned enterprises, etc.) | and adopted. | MOE&I, geology agency | 200.000 0.00 | | 0,00 | | 200,000 |
| | | | 1.1.8 Organization of a system to provide information to potential investors on existing mineral deposits | The information system is created. | MOE&I, geology agency | 00'0 000'001 | | 00'0 | | 100,000 |
| | | | 1.1.9 Modernization of the database for registring and transferring mineral rights | the database is created. | MOE&I, Geology agency | 000'00 00'00 | | 0,00 | | 100.000 |
| | | | 1.1.10. Increase in the education potential of national personnel specializing in mining | 1.1.10. Increase in the education potential of Decisions on forms of personnel training are national personnel specializing in mining adopted and being implemented. | MOE&I, MOE | 200,000 0,00 | | 0,00 | | 200,000 |
| | | | 1.1.11. Design and implementation of a programme to develop the building materials industry (taking into account major construction projects planned) | The programme is approved and launched. | MOE&I | 300,000 0,000 | | 0,00 | | 300,000 |
| | | | 1.1.12. Monitoring and assessment of activities in the industrial sector by public enterprises and joint ventures with state | Monitoring and assessment structures are created and functioning. | MOE&I | 3,800,000 0,00 | _ | 3,500,000 | | 300,000 |
| | 1.2. Support for the 1.2. Growth in the development of proportion of priority sectors of domestic raw | 1.2.Growth in the proportion of domestic raw | 1.2.1 Development and promotion of investment projects to establish production facilities for cotton processing | Feasibility studies are prepared and negotiations MOE&I are conducted with potential investors. | MOE&I | 184,000,000 0,00 | | 23,000,000 Turkey | Furkey | 161,000,000 |
| | industry | materials that undergo processing with the implementation of | 1.2.2 Development and promotion of investment projects to establish production facilities for the intensive processing of leather, wool, tobacco, silkworms and other | Feasibility studies are prepared and negotiations MOE&I conducted with potential investors | MOE&I | 00'0 000'000'88 | | 0,00 | | 886,500,000 |

| | | the scientific and technical achievement | of a g of ntation, nmestic | Programme developed and adopted Feasibility MOE&I studies are prepared and negotiations conducted with potential investors. | мое&і | 200,300,000 0,00 | | 00'0 | 200,300,000 |
|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | 1.2.4. Preparation and promotion of investment projects to develop the construction materials industry | Feasibility studies are prepared and negotiations MOE&I conducted with potential investors. | мое&і | 607,500,000 0,00 | | 00'0 | 607,500,000 |
| | | | 1.2 5. Implementation of investment projects to develop the construction | Investments in the sector are increased | MOE&I | 200,000,000 0,00 | 0000 | 105,000,000 Czech Republic | oublic 95,000,000 |
| | | | 1 2.6. Development and promotion of a programme to increase the processing of precious metals and stones | The programme is developed and adopted. Feasibility studies are prepared and negotiations conducted with potential investors. | MOE&I | 2,851,100,000 ######## | ######### | 0.00 | 2,548,100,000 |
| | | | 1.2.7. Implementation of the programme to increase the processing of precious metals and stones (FDI) | Growth is shown in the gross output in the sector. | MOE&I | 100,000,000,001 | | 00'0 | 100,000,000 |
| | | | 1.2.8. Preparation and promotion of investment projects to create production facilities for the assembly of agricultural | Gross output is increased by sector | MOE&I | 75,500,000 0,00 | 0,00 | 10,000,000 Iran | 65,500,000 |
| | | | 1.2.9. Preparation and promotion of investment projects to produce equipment for alternative energy (wind and solar, | Feasibility studies are prepared and negotiations MOE&I conducted with potential investors. | MOE&I | 200,000 0,00 | | 00'00 | 200,000 |
| | | | 1.2.10. Implementation of investment projects to produce equipment for alternative energy (wind and solar, biogas | The number of enterprises with their own electricity resources has increased. | MOE&I | 15,000,000,0,0 | | 0,00 | 15,000,000 |
| | | | 1.2.11. Preparation and promotion of investment projects in the mining industry | Feasibility studies are prepared and negotiations MOE&I. conducted with potential investors. Geology agency | MOE&I, Geology agency | 400,000 0,00 | | 00'0 | 400,000 |
| | | | 1.2.12. Implementation of investment projects in the mining industry (FDI) | Investments in the sector have increased. | MOE&I, Geology agency | 120,000,000 0,00 | | 00'0 | 120,000,000 |
| | | | 1.2.13. Preparation and promotion of investment projects in the chemical industry, including projects involving the | Feasibility studies are prepared and negotiations MOE& conducted with potential investors. | MOE&I | 200,000 0,00 | | 0,00 | 200,000 |
| | | | 1.2.14. Implementation of investment projects in the chemical industry, including projects involving the processing of table | Investments in the sector have increased. | MOE&I | 92,000,000,0,00 | | 00'0 | 55,000,000 |
| Total | | | | | | 5,303,100,000 ####### | ####################################### | 141,500,000 | 4,908,100,000 |
| Total for the development of infrastructure, communication | opment o | f infrastructur | | s, energy and industry | | ####################################### | ######### | 1,489,089,000 | 7,309,390,405 |
| Total for the Production Block | uction Bl | ock | | | | 9,984,664,250 ######### | ####################################### | 1,813,387,000 | 7,386,460,405 |
| Human Potential Development (Social Block) | Developm | ent (Social Blo | ck) | | | | | | |
| ls and the pasic to the tion t | 1 Improvement in the educational management System | I l'improvement in 1.1 increase in the the educational effectiveness of the management system for using and managing available resources | 1.1 Increase in the effectiveness of the in secondary education by 2010 system for using and (completion of the PCF module; conducting managing available of public awareness campaigns, seminars resources for officials in districts; training for school principals; training on financial management for school principals; training or training | Proportion of funding based on per capita method in the overall financing of secondary education reached 100%. | MoEd, Local Authorities | 650,000 | 20,000 | 000'009 | |

| 94,000 | | | 637,000 | 178,000 | 84,000 | | | 24,000 | 30,000,000 |
|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | 90'000 | 000'01 | | | | 1,260,000 | 103,000 | | |
| 94,000 | 20,000 | 000'01 | 637,000 | 178,000 | 84,000 | 1,330,000 70,000 | 103,000 | 34,000 | 30,000,000 |
| MoEd, Local 9 | MoEd | MoEd, Local Authorities | MoEd, Local 63 Authorities | | | | MoEd, Mof 10 | MoEd, Other 3 Agencies | MoEd, MoF 30,00 |
| Plan and programme for implementation is approved by MOE. Number of restructured network | Pursuant to Decree No. 1905 of 18 July 2007, short-term training courses are established by the MOE to train specialists on specialites demanded on the labour market. The one, two, three, and 6-month courses are established to train specialists. | The new design of the MOE website is completed in three languages and the public portal is developed. | Programmes are approved and implemented. According to the assessment report, the number of school principals for professional development courses has increased. | the legal framework of plan on independence of MoEd, Local schools is approved and implemented. The plan Authorities on the development of schools is drafted; % of investment of attracted. | The information system is based on public opinion on locations. Number of active school councils | Medium-term state spending is approved by Governmental Decree No 305 of 2 July 2008. | Vertical analysis of the education sector will be not conducted within the framework of public sector reform. | 7% of pre-school age children are covered in N 2008, which is more by 1% than in 2007. Number of pre-school ustitutions in 2008 has increased by three institutions compared to 2007 | |
| 1.1.2 Restructuring of the network of schools (to draft proposals on restructuring a the network of schools, assessment and restructures of schools, assessment and restrict the network of schools, assessment and restrict the schools of schools assessment and restrict the schools of sch | 1.2.1 Projection and demand reports published Changes and additions made to study plans t and curricula of educational institutions on a e pilot basis. | 1.3.1 Increase in the number of participants according to MOE | 2.1.1 Establishment of a management programme for school principals (comprehensive programme of training) 10-6 day educational programme for 300 people per year); assessment of the activity of | 2.1.2 Financial management independence established for schools and mobilization of stesources strengthented (regulatory and legal obases) for a new method has been is stablished for cooperation between schools and the community, investment attracted for the development of schools | 2.2.1 Drafting of regulatory and legal frameworks to ensure budget transparency of 2.2.2 Establishment of the potential and promotion of school councils | 2.3.1. Financing of the education sector in 12.0.10 on the basis of medium-term budgeting | 2.4.1 Preparation and implementation of plan to increase the potential of the education sector | 2.5 1. Established number of private preschool institutions 2.5.2 Increase in the proportion of children latendring pre-school institutions (as a % of it increase in the number of pre-school age children); increase in the number of children attending private cducational institutions | 2 6.1 Negotiations conducted with potential investors and necessary funds raised |
| : 4 | 1 2 Gradually introduced system of for studying demand in the labour marker for skilled personnel and changes made in the number of specialists and in the structure of training | 1.3. Increase in the available information on the education system and education | 2.1.Introduction of a management programme, strengthening of the capacities of school | principals and identifications of their tasks and responsibilities, taking into account the independence of schools | 2.2. Establishment of system of monitoring schools and the quality of | 2.3. Introduction, on a pilot basis, of a medium-term | 2.4 Upgrading of the institutional, pregulatory/legal and personnel bases with regard to purchasing, financial | 2.5. Promotion of the development of sprivate pre-school and other educational institutions they creating a conducive present of the second of | 2.6 Attraction of investments to |
| | | | 2.1 Increasing of the effectiveness of the education system through decentralization | and involvement the community and institutions in the education process | | | | | |

| | | | 43,000 | 1,700,000 | | 14,400,000 | 1,500,000 | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81,000 | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | 54,000 | 000'01 | | | | 400,000 | 300,000 | 1,700,000 | 58,000 | 9,000 |
| 81,000 | | 10,000 | 43,000 | 1,700,000 | | 14,800,000 | 1,800,000 | 1,700,000 | 28,000 | 000'6 |
| MoEd, Pedagogical Sciences Academy | MoEd | MoEd, Media | MoEd, CoWFA | MoEd, | | MoEd, Local Authorities | MoEd, Local Authorities, MOL&SP | MoEd, MoL&SP | MoEd, Local Authorities | MoEd, MoF, Local Authorities |
| Concept of inclusive education, experimental report on inclusive education Calculation of spending for inclusive education | Feasibility studies are conducted on the new procedure of education and recommendations. | Annual TV and radio programmes and articles in newspapers. | | Special project necessary to study this issue. | Sample of special statistic forms to identify the level of children's involvement is developed and delivered to districts of the country in 2007 | 4.5.1. Proportion of students (boys and girls) In total, US\$ 1 Imillion was spent for school in elementary grades in urban and rural hot meals in 2008 with the support of areas who receive hot meals at school international organizations. | Material assistance to children from needy families for obtaining school and writing supplies, shoes and clothing has been provided by the budget. | | Quota not identified Hot meals are provided in basic vocational professional education institutions. | Report on the situation with structure of schools MoEd, MoF, in the education sector Authorities Authorities |
| 4.1.2 Main directions established for specialized education (inclusive) for children with limited physical abilities (development of national standards of education, national strategy and programme, experimental programmes in selected experimental programmes in selected seasons and in assessment of development of programmes and development of | 4.1.3 Improvement of basic compulsory education (change to ten-year compulsory education and new education procedures) | 4.2.1 Promotion of information and awareness campaigns. | 4.3.1.Review on education accessibility of education, attracting children to cover by gender programmes and regions and elassrooms | 4.4.1 Attraction paid to basic secondary | 4.4.2. Proportion of boys and girls in urban and rural areas who do not attend school | 4.5.1. Proportion of students (boys and girls) in elementary grades in urban and rural areas who receive hot meals at school | 4.6.1 Percentage of children (boys and girls) Material assistance to children from needy families for obtaining school and writing supplies, shoes and clothing has been prov by the budget. | 4.7.1. Percentage of orphans and children from socially vulnerable segments of the population who have emolled in vocational professional schools | 4.8 I Percentage of orphans and children from socially vulnerable segments of the population from urban and rural areas who have enrolled in school under a quota system | 5.1 I Analysis of information on the situation with the structure of schools |
| education | | 4.2 Promotion of gender equality in | e id | _ | survey to determine coverage by basic and secondary education, and also to identify reasons for declining school attendance by boys and girls (in urban and girls (in turban and | n gof a rmine sss of design design ol | | 4.7. Facilitation of access to basic, secondary and higher vocational and professional education for | 4.8 The set-up of social scholarships for young women from poor families who have good or excellent marks at | 5.1. Operation of new schools |
| other levels of education, taking into account students' abilities | | | | | | | | | | 5.1 Improvement of the physical infrastructure and |

| 31,897,000 | 29,100,000 | 8,693,000 | 130,748,000 | | | | | | e not | e not | ıdget, unt, |
|--|---|---|-----------------|---------|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| 30,100,000 | 450,000 | | 39,573,000 | | | | | | (500,000 Budget, Grant, source not identified) | 600,000 Budget, Grant, source not identified) | (200,000 Budget, 500,000 Grant, source not |
| 85,497,000 23,500,000 | 0000 | 0000 | ,000 68,275,000 | | | | | | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| | MoEd, MOF 29,565,000 | Ed 8,693,000 | 231,586,000 | | Academy of Sciences | Academy of Sciences | Academy of Sciences, MEDT, MOF | Academy of Sciences, MEDT, MOF, OPP | Academy of 1,000,000 Sciences, Academy of Agricultural Sciences, MoAg | Academy of 1,100,000 Science, Academy of Agricultural Science, MoAg | Academy of 700,000 Science, |
| Percentage of children at 1-9 grades studying in MoEd one shift. | Implementation of plan Percentage of student chair and table sets Percentage of of the number of blackboards Percentage of laboratories for different disciplines | Percentage of children covered by schools have MoEd fulfilled the minimum standards | | | | | the number | Proportion of extra-budgetary funding out of the total funding in science | A number of new varieties, hybrids, etc. are developed. | A number of developments are implemented. Acaden Science Acaden | |
| 5.2.1 Building of new potential and rehabilitation of existing potential (plans of construction and rehabilitation; renovation and changes in schools' base, construct schools meeting minimum standards | hnical id emistry | 5.3.1 Rehabilitation and creation of favourable, healthy conditions and establishment of drinking water and heating sources | | | I.1.1. Carrying out of measures to conduct Planned measures are implemented reform in the sphere of sciences in accordance with country's Strategy on Science and Technology for 2007–2015 | 1.1.2 Improvement in the legal basis to The legislation in force is amended propose benefits/privileges of the tax and customs sector with a view to encouraging and supporting scientific activities | 2.1.1.Distribution of funds and financing Proportion of research financed on a for scientific research on a competitive basis competitive basis as a proportion of or scientific research projects of current scientific research projects | 2.1.2 Creation of favourable condition for enterprises, banks, international organizations and entrepreneurs to invest in science, guarantee of different souces of funding, and scientific, research, pilot and | | 2.1.4. Pilot introduction of biotechnology methods in agriculture | 2.1.5 Development of environmentally safe, Number of new technologies are developed resource-saving intensive technologies in agriculture |
| 5.2. Reinforcement of infrastructure and material and technical bases on the basis of | population growth | 5.3. Creation of conducive, healthy conditions for children (light, | | | | | | | | | |
| material and technical bases of the education sector | | | ÷ | | n I.1. Strengthening of the regulatory and legal bases aimed at further | developing science | | priority areas of research that promote the economic development of the | A THE STATE OF THE | | |
| | | | Total | Science | Public administration 1.1 Strengthening reform of the regulatory and legal bases aimed at further | | 2. Develop the private sector and attract investments | | | | |

| 400,000 | 400,000 | 500,000 | 100,000 | 500,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 500,000 | 200.000 |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| (100,000 Budget 400,000 Grant, course not identified) | (30,000 Budget,400,000 Grant, source not identified) | (100,000 Budget, 500,000 Grant, source not identified) | (20,000 Budget, 100,000 source not identified) | (40,000 – Budget, 500,000 Grant, source not identified) | (30,000 Budget, 300,000 TII, source not identified) | (30,000 Budget, 300,000 TIT, source not identified) | (80,000 Budget, 500,000 Grant, the source is not identified | (20,000 Budget, 200,000 not identified |
| 100,000 | | | | | | | | |
| 500,000 | 430,000 | 000'009 | 120,000 | 540,000 | 330,000 | 330,000 | 280,000 | 220,000 |
| Academy of Science, Academy of Agricultural Science, MoAg | Academy of Agricultural Sciences, MoAg | Academy of Agricultural Sciences, MoAg | Academy of Sciences, Ministry of reclamation and water resources | Academy of Sciences, MoE &I | Academy of Sciences, MoE&I | Academy of Sciences, MoE&I | Academy of Sciences, MoE&I | Academy of Sciences, MoH |
| | 2.1.7 Improvement in the structure of using Recommendations are prepared and presented and and water resources, optimization of the balance of the volume of production of sood and technical crops, development of ood and technical crops, as well as cereal crops, into another agricultural sectors | for New drugs are in use arly sing | commendations are prepared | of non-traditional, A number of developments are implemented. nergy, hydropower on ermal sources and methods for their | environmentally A number of developments are implemented comprehensive | | | |
| 2.1.6 Development and implementation of a A system is developed, sustainable system and promotion of environmentally safe agriculture in natural reserves and farms in the country | 2.1.7 Improvement in the structure of using land and water resources, optimization of the balance of the volume of production of froad and technical crops, development of froat on sector, as well as exeral crops, livestock, fruit and other agricultural sectors | 2.1.8 Development of methods for preventing and treating particularly hazardous diseases among livestock using new drugs | 2.1.9 Development of practical The number of recrementations for the comprehensive and implemented, and efficient use of Tajikisan's water resources and transhorder water resources | 2.110. The use of non-traditional, renewable, environmentally clean energy sources (solar, wind energy, hydropower on small rivers, geothermal sources and biomass) and new methods for their conversion and storage | 2.1.11.Development of environmentally clean technologies for the comprehensive processing of mineral raw | 2.1.12.Rocylcing of materials and waste, A number of developments are implemented and development of technologies for wastewater treatment and the neutralization of industrial waste | 2.1.13. Development of technologies and Number of developments are implemented, modern chemicals and their usage for industry | 2.1 14 Processing of new medicine from Number of processings local raw materials |

| bio-diversity radiation se nd the environ idization of ne ogy informatio sanguada Sanguada seismology sta seism | Academy of Sciences, 160,000 160,000 Budget, 100,000 100 | Academy of 580,000 [80,000 Budget, 500,000 science, MoH. MoH. Committee on Environment, CoES | Academy of science 200,000 1(150,000 Biffied, 50,000 Signer, 500,000 Grant, 500,000 | Academy of 700,000 200,000 (200,000 Budget, 500,000 science, MEDT, MoF not identified) | Academy of 600,000 100,000 100,000 800,000 science, 500,000 Grant, not identified) MoF MoF | Academy of 570,000 70,000 (70,000 Budget, 500,000 science, MEDT, MoF not identified) | Academy of 2,040,000 [40,000 Budget, 2,000,000 Cant, science and others not identified] | Academy of 1,050,000 1,050,000 1,000,000 Budget, 1,000,000 science, MoE 1,000,000 Grant, not identified) | Academy of 1,000,000 (1,000,000 Science, MoE Budget) (980,000 980,000 (980,000 Budget) science. |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| overneut tierial and base for dopment urel | of bio-diversity | ring of radiation security, Number of practical recommendations ulation and the environment | | urbishment and infrastructure | | n of equipment and materials Percentage of expenditures out of total anizations | establishment of ITC science and number of institutions with ITC technologies establishment of ITC science and number of centers with access to ITC | on the academy science with Number of joint initiatives and number of and capacity development of trained personnel | salary 1 |

| | | ı | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 21,214 TJS (2010 approved) (US \$4,2m) | 80,000 TJS (2010 approved) (US \$16m) | 1 | | : | | | |
| 304,000,000 94,000,000 25c,200 TJS (2010 – 469,800 000 approved) (US \$5,2m) (2010 - app 28,000 000(2011 – (US \$94m) prospect) (US \$4,9m) \$18,000 m) - strategy) (US \$4,8m) \$(US \$88m) (US | | 1 | | | | | | |
| 94,000,000 | | | | | | | | |
| | 4,200,000 | 16,000,000 | | | | | | |
| мон, моғ, мерт | МоН, МоF, МЕDT | МоН | МоН | МоН МоН,МоF | MoH, MoJ, MEDT, MoF | МоН, МоЈ | MoH, MoF, Tax Committee | MoH, SIC |
| Budget resources are effectively used. | % of population covered by the programme | Per capita funding for primary healthcare facilities and other facilities in pilot districts is approved. | Demonstration on family helathcare is approved for pilot districts All personnel who are responsible for primary healthjeare requirements are trained | 1.5 Establishment of the inter-related The system is working in pilot districts. MoH system on healthcare information resources 1.6 Analysis of the medicines flow and their The report on analysis and recommendations is MoH.MoF prepared. | Amendments and changes to the legal MoH, MoJ, documents that govern the function of MoH are MEDT, MoF introduced. | A number of complaints are addressed. | Reports and relevant recommendations are prepared | Reports and relevant recommendations are prepared. |
| 1.1 Enhancement 1. Share of the cot the difficiency of budget expenditures budget for the sector based on the the administration for health; framework of MTEF system and funding 2. Share of the expenditure for primary healthcare out of the total budget for the health sector (%); 3. Approval on the basis of the pilot project in primary health care health care | 1.2 State gurantee programme and the norms of healthcare | 1.3 Within the framework of the long-term strategy on funding the health sector to develop per capita primary healthcare funding for pilot districts | | 1.5 Establishment of the inter-related system on healthcare information resources 1.6 Analysis of the medicines flow and their certification | 1.7 Within the framework of public administration reform, improvement in the function of Ministry of Health at the central | 1.8 Set-up of the system for consumer protection as healthcare service users | _ ies | 2 2 Second analysis for identifying the relevance of privatizing the healthcare |
| 1. Share of the budget expenditures for health. 2. Share of the expenditure for primary healthcare out of the total budget for the health sector (%). 3. Approval on the basis of the pilot project in primary health care | | | | | | | | (%); |
| 1.1 Enhancement 1. Share of the of the efficiency of budget expenditure administration for health. system and funding 2. Share of primary health out of the total budget for the 1 sector (%). 3. Approval on basis of the pik project in primary health care health care | | | | | | | 1.2. Improvement 1.2. Percentage of of the role of the users who use the private sector in the private healthcare healthcare system | |
| I Decrease the child and maternal mortality, and infectious diseases, and diminate the diseases that may be controlled by vaccinations | | | | | | | | , . |

| 6 years age up to 37 maternal care persons per 1000 persons per 1000 maternal care newborns; 2 2. Decrease the number of child nordality under 1 year age up to 35 persons per 1 000 new borns; 2 3 Decrease the number of maternal number of maternal number of maternal persons per 100,000 pesons per 100,000 people | ng (%, f. | and improving medical equipment provision maternal primary helathcare and obstetrician for the primary healthcare system for services; • Number and percentage of facilities provide with equipment and medicines for antennatal aphstetrician services; • Number of national and regional working referral centres; • Number of pregnant women and newbours who received the neonatal and obstetrician services | nd nd | UNICEF, UNFPA, Aga Khan Fund, Save the Children, Mercy Corps, JICA | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | 5. Percentage of colurated people colurated people carrier in child care. 6. Percentage and healthcare and preventive facilities that use the clinic protocols based on the main children's diseases | | S | Мон | | |
| | | pulation n and | s side | MoH, Women Committee | | |
| | | 3.4 Organization of round tables on reproductive health, reproductive rights and family planning (as well women's 3.5 Development and implementation of standards and quality feetback mechanisms on family planning services | Number of meetings, public actions, press- conferences, discussions and radio and TV actions Existence of the standards, protocols and feedback systems | MoH, Women Committee MoH | | |
| | | , contraceptives primary facilities in | -Number and percentage of primary healthcare facilities with equipment for family planning services; -No less than 3 types of modern contraceptives information materials are available on primary healthcare facilities; -Number of national and regional personnel of MoH; -MoH; -Mumber of managers on reproductive health on optimal usage of contraceptives | МоН | | |
| | | 3.7 Capacity development of national and regional reproductive centres in monitoring the quality of the services feedback system. | The feedback system is available on qualification of health workers on family planning and reproductive health | MoH, ILocal authorities | | |

| | | | | 3,703,500 GFATM GFATM GFATM S,000,000 GFATM DFID | WB | 259,000 GFATM UNAID, UNDP | |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | 3,703,500 GFATM GFATM 5,000 000 GFATM | 3,000,000 | 250,000 | |
| | | | | 3,703,500 | 3,000,000 | 250,000 | · |
| | | | | 120,000 | 900,000 | | |
| Mott, women committee, State Committee on Architecture and construction, MOE | | МОН | МоН | MoH, MoE, MoL&SP, Youth Affairs Committee | | MoH, MoE, MoL&SP, Youth Committee | МОН |
| - Number of youth who receive goodwill services (gender diagregated): - Number of health posts, advisory centres that provide goodwill services on reproductive health: - Number of qualified personnel and certified for provision of goodwill services | -Number and percentage of children wo receives the services based on the principles of IBDOR; -Implementation of law on breast feeding: -Number of events conducted on importance of breast feeding | *% of health workers who received framings; *% of health posts equipped with birth facilitating equipment; *% provision of birth facilities with registration and reporting facilities | -number of conducted trainings, -% of parents able to care about child, -Availability of monitoring system and reporting | | the Number of active hotines and hospitals for HIV prevention; the Number of conducted training sessions for HIV service provided; | System for review of the epidemiologic control working well and its reports regularly published. Programme taking into account multisectoral approach and NDS and PRS objectives for 2010–2012 | -number and % of cases in initial stage, -number of operative groups; -report on households located in affected areas; -% of coverage by accination -% provision of refrigerators for profilactic and treatment centres for vaccines; - The new vaccines are available |
| 3.8 Improvement of access of youth to family planning, reproductive health and goodwill services | dren | 3.10 Gradual transformation to global and and and and and mprovement of britch registration and child mortality according to the WHO recommendations | 3.11 Dissemination of the WHO/UNICEF strategy on the cooperative solution of child diseases, as well as raising awareness of parents and increasing civil society | | ± 0 | 3.1.3. Reduction of cases of violating the human rights of HIV-affected and other groups of population by introducing a positive attitude within HIV/AIDS programmes | 3.1.4 Development of an epidemiological system on the expansion of malaria, helminthism, infections controlled by vaccines Provision of vaccines for measles. Awareness raising on immunodeficits Joining of department on AIDS with other departments of MoH |
| | | | | f ware nst f f ess OTs f f | against malaria; 4. Percentage of people aware of | parasites and the fight against it 5. Health expenditure on vaccuation (%) 6. Coverage of | children under 1 year of age by vaccination (96%) 7. Support to local authorities on pliemitif free policy B Proportion of ai- nsk group of the |
| | | | | gainst s and ious tr can be | | | · |
| | | | | 3.1. Decrease number 3.1. Fight a of HIV/AIDS, 10.3.500 or under; malaria, 3.2. Decrease the tuberculosis number of malaria difected people to 18 diseases that per 100,000 people and controlled teliminate tropical vaccination malaria 3.3 Decrease the cases of tuberculosis to 130 per 100,000 people; | 3.4 Decrease the number of people affected by | parasites up to 250 per 100,000; 3.5 Control and eliminate measles | |

| 100 000 (FFATM | 511. I) | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| 170 000 | | | | | | 895,000 |
| НОМ | | мон. мое | MoH, MOE, State Committee on on Architecture and Construction, Women | МОН | MOH MOH, MOF | MOH, MEDT MOH, MEDT |
| alaria | % of the altected adults and chindren covered by retroviral therapy; % of pregnant women covered by retrovial therapy with a vew to reducing the risk of transmission of HIV from mother to child; Number of specialists trained on providing services and treatment of HIV. | rnumber of sources where the diseases are eliminated; *% of labs equipped and functioning *% of population tratach; • indicators of initial tretament and parasites treatment; • % of identified groups that have undergone treatment; • % of dentified groups that have undergone number and % of equipped laboratories. • % of personnel trained on DOTS; • % diagnosis and treatment on tuberculosis with (MT+); • "arta of supply of medicines for treatment of tuberculosis. Hospital in Machiton Mahalla is rehabilitated • Medical equipment is procured for DOTS centre in Dushanbe; equipped. | • number of trainings conducted; • Number of materials published and roundtables conducted in mass media; • The number of units involved in HLS; • % of personel trained; | - number and percentage of children covered by vaccination: - number of measles diseases % of coverage with vaccination aginast measles % of laboratories equipped | Number of trained personnel • Percentage of family-based doctors out of total number of doctors in pilot districts Percentage of managers who are trained. | Number of medicines provided to village, district and city health centres. Number of constructed health centres. |
| 3.1.5 Increasing the qualification of medical • number of conducted training sessions; personnel in tropical diseases and • number and % of personnel trained on parasitology centres of SES on fight against diagnosis treatment and prevention of manalaria and helmintos. 3.1.6 Systematication of the access and % of HIV affected adults and children or | for | 3.1.7 Implementation of measures against tuberculosis, malaria and helminthism | 3.1.8 (apacity building of institutions concerned with healthy lifestyles | 3.1.9 High coverage of people on fight against infectious diseases based on all vaccines with highly effective vaccines | nent of personnel on family- it and nurses in pilot districts of managers on chargeable | health services 3.2.3 Supply of high quality medicines for city and district health posts 3.2.4 Construction of health centres in villaces, districts and cities |
| | aware of and with a positive attitude towards HIV/AIDS Implementation of laws and sublaws | | | | - 2 P | courses on tamity-based treatment 3.2 Percentage of health institutions equipped with |
| | | | | | 3.2. Enhancement of the capacity of personnel and provision of | necessary equipment and other materials for health institutions |

| _ | | mean vireacout | | Г | maca, 1, 2, 2, 2, 1 | | | | | | г |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | | | 3.2.5 Kehabulitation of health centres in villages, districts and cities | Number of health centers in villages, disfricts and cities rehabilitated Percentage out of total and planned numbers | мон, мері | _ | | | | | |
| , | | | 3.2.6 Equipping of the village, district and city health centres | Number of equipped health centres. Percentage out of total and planned numbers | мон, мерт | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 3.2.7 Provision of vehicles for village, district and city health centres | Number of vehicles provided. Percentage out of MOH, MEDT total and planned numbers | мон, мерт | | | | | | |
| | | | 3.2.8 Construction of a central hospital in districts and cities | Number and percentage of constructed central hospitals. Percentage out of total and planned | мон, мерт | | | | | | |
| | | | 3.2.9 Capital rehabilitation of central hospitals in districts | Number of rehabilitated hospitals. Percentage out of total and planned numbers | мон, мерт | | | | | | $\overline{}$ |
| | | | 3 2 10 Equipping of the central district and city hospitals with medical equipment and | Number of hospitals equipped Percentage out of total and planned numbers | мон, мерт | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | 3.2.11 Construction of SES facilities | Number of SES facilities constructed. Percentage out of total and planned numbers | мон, мерт | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | 3.2 12 Rehabilitation of SES facilities | Number of SES facilities rehabilitated. Percentage out of total and planned numbers | мон, мерт | | | | | | T |
| | | | 3.2.13 Equipping of SES facilities | Number of equipped SES facilities with firmiture lab and medical equipments | мон, мерт | | | | | | |
| | | | | Percentage out of total and planned numbers | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | 325,700,000 # | ######### | | | | |
| Improvement of social welfare | f social welf: | are | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Social protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 Reduce the poverty 1.1 Improvement | [.1 Improvement | 1.1.Tthe Social | 1.1.1.Improvement of structuring and | The restructuring of the Ministry of Labor and | MOL&SP | 200,000 | 00'0 | | | 200,000 | $\overline{}$ |
| rate to 41.4% | of the Social | Protection | | Social Protection based on results of vertical | | | | | | | _ |
| rate to | Protection | Management System is improved. | me Ministry of Labor and Social Protection based on results of vertical functional | tunctional system analysis carried out jointry with World Bank is improved, and | | | | | | | |
| | System | | system analysis carried out jointly with the | competences and authorities are undertaken into | | | | | | | |
| | | | World Bank | consideration. | | - | | | | | - |
| | | | 1.1.2 Re-creation of the function of the | jo ć | GoT, Local | | | | | | |
| | | | units of structure of labour unit towards streamlining of labor issues within the | labour issues within the structure of local authorities in district and cities | aumonnes | • | | | | | |
| | _ | | structure of local authorities in districts and | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | 11.3 Strengthening of capacity of | | MOL&SP, | 200,000 | 00,00 | | | 200,000 | |
| | | | personner of Social Protection system | local structures start is strengmened and the job-hopping process is prevented | EOM . | | | | | | - |
| | | | 1.1.4 Finalization of the development of | The State Secretariat on Child Rights Conduct | EOP, | 000'000'1 | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 UNICEF, SIDA | 200,000 | _ |
| | | | the equal system of multilevel control of | has been established and is functional. Child Biohte Departments in all cities and districts are | MOLÆSF, | | | | | | |
| | _ | | subordination problems solutions (within | | LOCAL | | | | | | |
| | | | the relevant ministries' competencies and | | AUTHORITI | | | | | | |
| | | | authorities) and sectoral financing | | ES | | | | | | |
| | | | | The inter-sectoral information system is | MOL & SP | 2,900,000 | | 1,500,000 | | 1,400,000 | _ |
| | | | | developed and transparency of statistic data in | | | | | | | |
| | | | structures of employment, migration, social insurance and pension departments | social sector is ensured | | | | | | | |
| • | 1.2 Ensuring | 1. A constant | 1.2 1 Introduction and implementation of | Changes and additions are made to the Law. | MOL&SP, | 200,000 | 00,00 | | | 200,000 | 1~ |
| | independent | increase of salaries | wage indexation mechanisms for the budget | | OTHER | | | | | | |
| | vulnerable groups | 2. The number of | price. | The survey is conducted and as a result | MOI &SP | 200 000 | | | | 200.000 | 7- |
| | to reduce poverty | signed collective | | | MOF | | | | | | |
| | | increased and | | development of regulatory documents have been identified. | | | | | | | |
| | | references to the | 1.2.3 Conduct of research on child labour | Research on child labour is conducted | MOL&SP | 300,000 | | | | 300,000 | ~ |
| - | | Count are reduced | | • | | | | | | | 1 |

| 3. Arrears of wages are decreased and its | 1.2.4 Development of national strategy for the labor market for 2011-2015 | A Government decree is adopted. | MOL&SP | 200,000 | 0 | 200,000 | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-----|-----------|
| further increase is prevented. | 1.2.5 Capacity building of MOL&SP staff on analysis and forecast of labour market indicators | Opportunities of MOL & SPA on analysis and forecast of labour market indicators are enhanced. | MOL&SP. | 200,000 | 0 | 500,000 | | |
| dissemination of child labour worst- case conditions is | 1.2.6 Conducting of research on job placement and the labour force | Data and quality analysis of current job placements based on areas and levels of study are collected. | MOLÆSP, SSC | 160,000 | | | | 160,000 |
| terminated. 5. A basis of research | 1.2.7 Research conducted to identify labour market demands for specialists based on areas and levels of study | A demand in the labour market for specialists based on areas and levels of study is identified | MOLÆSP | 40,000 | | | | 40,000 |
| methodology, monitoring, trimming of labour market and labour migration are | 1.2.8 Establishment of common analytical information and computerized network of the state employment structures | An informational resource centre on a number of unemployed people, job-hunters, labour resources, the creation of new jobs, and the demand of internal and external markets with labour forces is established | MOL&SP | 200,000 | | | | 500,000 |
| Sandished. 6. Professional quality of unemployed people and labour migrants | 1.2.9 Strengthening of and enhancement in the employment centre on the effective implementation of the programme on assistance to employment and reducing labour market pressure | Organizational and personnel opportunities of the state structure of employment towards implementation of Assistance Programme are strengthened and enhanced | MOL&SP | 1,500,000 | 300,000 | | | 1,200,000 |
| ent rate d. yment eased. | 1.2.10. Development of material and technical bases, programmers and personnel of the adults education system in order to conform to the professionalism, legislation and language of unemployed people to internal and external labour market | Material and technical, programme and cadres and adults education basis at the internal and external labour markets on 30 market demanded specialization are provided. | MOL&SP | 3,700,000 | 700,000 | 2,000,000 GTZ | GTZ | 1,000,000 |
| | 1.2.11. Ensured development of the adult education module technologies | In 50% of educational centres of the employment centers modular technologies of adults' education are introduced | MOLÆSP | 000,000 | | | | 000'009 |
| | 1.2.12. Development of the Programme for Adult Education Development for 2010- | A Governmental decree is passed. | MOLÆSP | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 1.2.13. Creation of an electronic information resource on labour markets indicators and a website on job placements | Electronic information resource is created. A job placement website is placed on the Internet | MOLÆSP | 100,000 | | | | 100,000 |
| | 1.2.14. Organization of training, and legal and language courses as well as courses on the social adaptation of labour migrants | The number of official labour migrants has increased. | MOL&SP | 200,000 | | | | 200,000 |
| | 1.2.15. Reforming and ensuring o further development of the professional systematic | Effective development of labour resources is enhanced. | MOL&SP | 670,000 | 170,000 | | | 500,000 |
| | 1.2.16. Strengthening capacity and establishment of a polyclinic for labour and | Material and technical assistance is provided | MOL&SP | 300,000 | 0 | 00.00 | | 300,000 |
| | 1.2.17.Conducting of professional development courses (human potential development) for staff from the labour, employment, protection and service and | Courses are organized and conducted. | Molæsp, Moe | 280,000 | 100,000 | 80,000 GTZ | GTZ | 000'001 |
| | 1.2.18.Capacity building of organizations a series of regional educational seminars and personnel of local executive authorities conducted and measures implemented to on regulation of labour market and support the activity of the local committe employment in regions | of organizations a series of regional educational seminars are coutive authorities conducted and measures implemented to our market and support the activity of the local committee for the coordination of employment. | MoL&SP, Local Authorities | 700,000 | | | | 700,000 |
| | 1.2.19. Strengthening of the material and Laboratories for analysis of labour condit technical bases of the State Services for the and other technical means are established supervision of labour, employment and social welfare. | the material and Laboratories for analysis of labour conditions e Services for the and other technical means are established employment and | MoL&SP | 300,000 | 0 | 00'00 | | 300,000 |

| 10,000,000 | 200,000 | 2,000,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 150,000 | 500,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 200,000 | 500,000 | 100,000 |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | WB | | DEC. | EC |
| 00'00 | 100,000 0,00 | 00,00 | | | | | | 00,00 | 00.00 | 00'0 | 00'0 | 00'00 | 00'0 | 00'00 |
| 10,000,000 | 300,000 | 2,000,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 500,000 | 150,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 200,000 | 500,000 | 100,000 |
| MoL&SP | Mol.&SP | Molæsp | MoL&SP,SS C, SSC | MoL&SP | MoL&SP | Mol.&SP | Molæsp, Mof, | MoL&SP, TAX Committee,, MOF | SSC, MoL&SP, MOH, Academy of Science | SSC, MoL&SP, MOH | Molæsp, MOH | MoLÆSP, MOH | MoL&SP | Molæsp, Moe |
| Information infrastructure and archives of individual registration are established. A clear and active form of personal electronic registration of individual insurance is introduced. | A series of regulatory and legal documents to improve and clarify the new pension legislation is drafted and made available for public. The level of awareness of citizens on their rights provided by the new pension legislation is improved. | The volume and cases of the purposeless use of MoL&SP social insurance funds is reduced. | implementation of Regulatory and legal documents are adopted, ctoral exchanges of o the Law on the tites and individual | The Law is adopted. | The Law is adopted | The Law is adopted | Regulatory and legal documents are adopted. Pension rights of insured are converted and transferred. | The Programme is implemented. The Law is developed and adopted. | State demographic policy is formulated. | The method is developed and funding sources for its implementation identified. | Methods are approved and implemented. | The Law is adopted. | The mechanism is identified and methods developed | Methods is developed. |
| 2.1 I. Improvement of the management of the state social insurance system by esablishing and strengthening the technical and methodological bases of information infrastructure | 2.1.2. Increase in the level of legal awareness of citizens with a view to ensuring their awareness on their rights and opportunities provided by the new legislation on pension | 2.1.3.Automatization of the process of The volume and cases of the purp insured pensions and social benefits, taking social insurance funds is reduced, into account the strengthening of material. | 2.1.4. Development and implementation of mechanisms for cross-sectoral exchanges of information according to the Law on the registration of legal entities and individual businesses | 2.1.5. Development and adoption of the The Law is adopted revised Law on social state insurance iby including changes and amendments on | 2.1.6.Development and adoptation of the The Law is adopted Law on individual accounts | 2.1.7. Development and adoptation of the The Law is adopted Law on pension insurance | 2.1.8. Development and implementation of mechanisms for converting and transferring pension rights of the insured to their personal accounts | 2.1.9. Strengthening of the legal and regulatory framework, development and implementation of the programme for developing the system of voluntary and | 2.1.10.Conducting of a review; the study on State demographic policy is formulated and introduction of the method for collecting and calculating social demographic indicators | 2 1.11.Development and piloting of the method for assessing the poverty rate | 2.1.12 Development and approval of the method for calculating the consumer goods backet (minimum living standards) | nd adoption of the sistance | nsm for toe to the orphans | 26 - |
| and he | | rance payments of state social rance is carried | 4 A constant increase in insurance payments is promoted. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Enhance reform of the social insurance and pension system | | | | | | | | | | | | | · | |

| 2 1 16 Development of methods for identifying the estimated demand for social services via targeted method | Methods are developed. | Molæsp | 000'001 | 0 | 00.00 | | 000'001 |
|---|--|---|-----------|---|--------------|---------------------|-----------|
| 2.1.17. Development of a draft law on the single social benefit and compensation | Law is adopted | MoL&SP | 200,000 | 0 | 00,00 | | 200,000 |
| 2.1.18. Introduction of the national law on social standards, with the view of implementation: social service standards. The system of assessing the quality of implementation of social programmes; general requirements for the activity of state and private agencies providing different and private agencies providing different | Necessary standards and regulatory and legal documents are approved. | Molæsp | 4,500,000 | 0 | 0 0 0 0 | 90 | 4,500,000 |
| 2.1.19. Improvement in the quality of Measures for enabling diasbled people a medical and social analysis of disabled implemented and needs for wheelchairs people | Measures for enabling diasbled people are implemented and needs for wheelchairs identified. | | 300,000 | | 200,000 | 00 | 000'001 |
| 2.1.20. Conducting of a study on the situation of pensioners who retired at retirement age and the need for adopting a law on the social protection of the elderly | Regulatory and legal documents are changed Amendments and changes are included into legislation | Molæsp, Moh | 350,000 | 0 | 0,00 | | 350,000 |
| 2.1.21. Development of the production of local products for disabled people. Rehabilitation and modernization of equipment of state enterprises in prosthesis and orthopedics products in Dushambe city. | the production of The State enterprise of prosthesis plants and disabled people, orthopedy of Dushanbe City is equipped with rodernization of modern equipment. in Dushanbe city | Mol&SP | 000'000'E | 0 | 00'00 | | 3,000,000 |
| 2.1.22. Improvement to the system of social services and benefits | A new procedure of targeted social assistance instead of the existing benefits is implemented. | MOL&SP | 000'000'5 | | 4,500,000 EC | 00 EC | 500,000 |
| 2.1.23. Development and adoption of the State programme on reforming the social services system for children, taking into account the need to find effective ways of financially supporting the family, children, and in particular, families in need, children with limited opportunities (encouragement with financial benefits for educators and | The program on reform adopted, appropriate mechanism of support of redistribution of financial resources according to types and methods of services is proposed | Molæsp, Cofwa, Moe | 200,000 | 0 | 200'0 | 500,000 UNICEF | 0 |
| 2.1.24 Development of the network of social institutions in the regions, including dayly social services centres for disabled children, disabled people, lonely and elderly people | The number of active centres reached 40. | MoL&SP, Local Authorities, MOF, MOE, MOH, MIA | 200,000 | 0 | 00'0 | | 000`00\$ |
| 2.1.25. Rehabilitation of premises and provision of stationary facilities with necessary equipment for disabled people according to international standards of developing assistance stationary facilities | Premises are commissioned, stationary facilities MoL&SP are equipped with necessary equipment for disabled people according to international standards, and the development of assistance facilities has started | MoL&SP | 2,000,000 | 0 | 1,500,000 EC | 00 EC | 000'005 |
| 2.1.26. Improvement of legislation on free and fee-based social services | legislation on free Acting legislation is improved and fee-based ces services for needy people are introduced together with free social services. | Mol.&SP, MOH, MEI | 0,00 | 0 | 00'00 | | 0 |
| rn for asis of | The system of calculating indicators of social integration on the basis of individual study is organized. | MoL&SP | 1,500,000 | 0 | 1,500,0 | 1,500,000 TICA, AKF | 0 |
| 2 1.28. Monitoring of child labour in economic and unofficial sectors | Monitoring is conducted and practical recommendation are provided. | | | | | | |

| | | | 2.1.29. Development and implementation of | 2.1.29. Development and implementation of Programmes are developed and implemented. | MIA, | 900,009 | 0 | 600,000 UNICEF. | | 0 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| | | | community programmes for providing social assistance to children who are in conflict with the law by involving civil | | MoL&SF, Local Authorities, | | | Child Rights Centre (UK) | | |
| | | | society | | мое, | | | | | |
| | | | 2.1.30. Development and approval of the strategy for developing family education: child adoption, inheritage, guardianship, | The strategy is developed and approved | CoWFA, Youth Committee, | 1,000,000 | 0 | 500,000 SIDA | | 500,000 |
| | | | host lamilies | | Culture Ministry, MoL&SP, MOE | | | | | |
| Total | - | | 50,55 | 1,37 | 14,08 | 50,550,000 | 1,370,000 | 14,080,000 | 35,1 | 35,100,000 |
| Expansion of a | ccess to wate | r suppy, sanit | Expansion of access to water suppy, sanitation and housing and munic | and municipal services | | | | - | = | |
| I I. Provision of the | 1.1. Conducting of | 1.1. Conducting of 1.1. Regulatory and | | Final recommendations and proposals on | | | 0 | 0 | | 250,000 |
| ngnes, by the crid of 2009, to: | of the sector | regal mamework on water supply, | Insututonal review | institutional improvement of the sector are proposed. | | | | | | |
| 1 2 drinking water according to GOST: | | sanitation and khojagii manziliyu | 1.1.2. Development and implementation of the law on drinking water and water supply | The Law is developed and implemented. | | | 0 | | | 150,000 |
| cities 96% and villages 51% | | kommunali is provided | 1.1.3 Implemnetation first phase of programme on "Improvement of drinking | Results of the programme implementation by 2012 | | | 146,000 | | 24,4 | 24,454,000 |
| conditions: cities 47% | | | water supply of population for 2007-2020" | | | | | | | |
| and villages 37% | | | 1.1.4 Rehabilitation of water supply and sewerage system in Kulob, Kurgantyube | The water supply system is rehabilitated and is operating. | | | 0 | - | 27,6 | 27,600,000 |
| | | | 1.1.5 Establishment of the metering system | The metering of effective use of water system is | | | 0 | | | 200,000 |
| | | | for uniforming water supply system | mipremental and tuny operating | 1 | | | | | 000 025 |
| | | | 1.1.0 Attagysts of the confinunal farrits and collection of fees | rinal recommendations and proposals on service tariffs and the system of collecting | | | 5 | | | 000,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 000 |
| | | | I.1.7 Training and capacity development of personnel in communal sectors | Skills of up to 40% of technical staff of KhMK are upgraded. | | | 0 | | | 191,000 |
| 2 Improve the effective and ontimal | 1.Decreasing of the | | 2.1.1. Construction of waste collection facilities and utilization of household wastes | The waste collection and disposal landfill is constructed and commissioned | | | 0 | | | 1,000,000 |
| development of the infrastructure | without homes 2. Decreasing the | | in Rudaki district and in Kurgan-Tyube city | | | | | | | |
| | number of warn- | | 2.1.2 Protection of sanitation zones in | Sanitation zones are equipped with water | | | 0 | | 5,2 | 5,350,000 |
| | emergency | | Dushanbe, Khujand, Khorug, Kurgantyube, Tursunzoda, Bokhtar, Buston, Hamadoni. | meters. | | | | | | |
| | situation and requiring | | Kulob, Kumsangir, Taboshar, Istaravshan, Hisor Vahdat Faizohod Avni Toiikohod | | | | | | | |
| | rehabilitation 3. Few number of | | 2.1.3 Installation of water metering devices | All of the enterprises are equipped with water meters | | | 54,000 | | | 546,000 |
| | houses that do not comply with norms | | 2.1.4. Development of communal | Development of communal infrastructure is | | | 800,000 | | 10,4 | 10,483,000 |
| | and communal | | Intrastructure SOE of Endgagn Marzinyu 2 5 Rehabilitation of the sewage network | active Rehabilitation of sewerage network is | | 1 | | | | T |
| | standards | | in cities and administrative centres of the | continued | | | | | | |
| | | | following districts: Kurghonteppa, Tursunzoda Kuloh Kumeanor 14 | | | | | | | |
| | | | Taboshar, Istaravshan, Hisor, Vahdat, | | | | | | | |
| | | | Fayzobod, Rudaki, Shahritus, B. Ghafurov, Panjakent Isfara; Construction of new | | | | | | | |
| | 2.2.Development of communal | 2.2.47% of population have | 2.2.1 Rehabilitation and expansion of the water supply system of the Province | The water supply system of the province is rehabilitated. | | | 0 | : | 3'6 | 9,815,000 |
| | infrastructure of | access to drinking | | | | | | | | |

| 80,609,000 | 300,000 | 750,000 | 400,000 | 300,000 | 250,000 | 10,000 | 750,000 |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1,000,000 | | | | | | | |
| | 300,000 | 750,000 | 400,000 | 300,000 | 250,000 | 000'01 | 750,000 |
| | Committee on Environment of GOT, OTHER AGENCIES | Environmenta Protection Committee, Other | Committee on Environment, MAg, OTHER AGENCIES | Committee on Environment | Committee on Environment, OTHER AGENCIES. | Committee on Environment, Other agencies | Committee on Environment, Other agencies |
| | Percentage of trained personnel | The relevant laws are amended. | The manual is developed and used. | The project is developed and implemented in pilot districts. | Proposals, amendments and changes to legal documents are introduced | the report and recommendations on review of the Water Code are prepared | |
| | 1.1. Capacity building of national and local authorities responsible for development and implementation of environmental protection policy | 1.2 Coordination of environment protection with other sectoral legislation in accordance with signed ecological convention | 1.3 Development of a manual on the inventory of dangerous wastes | 14. Development of a comprehensive programme for the rehabilitation and development of the environmental monitoring system, taking into account the introduction of computer networks and | 1.5. Conducting of a specific study to review the size of payments, tariffs and penalties for environmental pollution and preparation of recommendations | 1.6. Conducting of a study and creation of proposals for reviewing the Water Code | 1.7. Organization of the forest rehabilitation Rehabilitation of forests is conducted, works |
| | The reform is carried out and the basis for legislation prepared | Reform is implemented and legislative framework improved | | | | | |
| | 1. Conducting of institutional reform and enhancing of legislation | 1. Conducting institutional reform and improvement in the legislative framework | | | | | |
| Total Promotion of | sustainability Establish sustainable development principles by halting forestry degradation by 0.3%, expand forested areas, improve the protected areas by 0.6% and decrease land decrease that degradation by 1.5%. Decrease the contaminated water by 3.5%, and air pollution from mobile and permanent sources by 2% | | | | | | |

| 10,000 | 500,000 | 750,000 | 300,000 | 5,400,000 | 10,000 | 100,000 | 290,000 | 150,000 | 12,500,000 |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | o | - | 6 | ļo. | <u> </u> | | |
| 10,000 | 200,000 | 750,000 | 300,000 | 5,400,000 | 000'01 | 000'001 | 290,000 | 000'051 | 12,500,000 |
| Committee on Environ- ment, Other agencies, MoJ. | Committee on Environ- ment, Other Agencies | MOE&I, Committee on Environment of GOT, other agencies | Committee on Environ- ment, Other Agencies | COES, Committee on Environ- ment, MoH, Academy of Science | Committee on Environment of GOT | Committee on Environment of GOT | Committee on Environment of GOT, MEDT, MoF | Committee on environment of GoT, MEDT, Other Agencies | Committee on environment of GoT, MEDT, Other Agencies |
| Awareness-raising campaigns are conducted. | Negotiations are conducted and resources found for these events | Negotiations are conducted and resources found for these events. | Negotiations are conducted and resources found Committee on for these events. Environment, Other Agencies | Negotiations are conducted and resources found COES, for these events. Environ ment, Academ Science | Number of meetings, press-conferences, TV talks, number of information materials on environment protection | Negotiations are held on fundraising. | number of measures are developed and implemented. | The post is rehabilitated | The Centre for Climate Change Studies has a license for research and predicting climate change. |
| 1.8 Conducting of awareness-raising campaigns on ecological education for civil servants and the population at large | | 2.1. Promotion of projects on establishing a scientific centre for the production of equipment for monitoring atmospheric weather | g | 2.3. Rehabilitation of pest killer poisons waste posts in Vakhsh ad Kanibadam districts and buring the old pest killers and prohibited pest killers | 2.4. Promotion of projects on conducting public campaigns on environment protection | 2.5. Promotion of projects on land degradation | 2.6. Development of national parks of Tajikistan | 2.7. Rehabilitation of snow metering posts | 2 8 Strengthening of the Centre for Climate Change Studies |
| | | Number of ozone-depleting products and solid organic pesticide wastes; number of dumps in cities that adhere to early commental standards; improvement in the condition of three condition of three | | | | | | | |
| | | Promotion of Number of ozone existing and new depleting product investment projects and solid organic on environment pesticide wastes; number of dumps ciries that adhere environmental standards; improvement in the condition of three condition of three | | | | | | | Promotion of the reduction of the climate change affect |
| | | | | | | | | | Adaptation to climate change |

| 000 518 900 | 0 | | | 48,825,000 | | 20,000 70,000 | | | | | | | 30,000 | | | | | 000 | 100,000 | | | 000 65 | 40,000 | | | | | 20,000 | | 40,000 | 20,000 | | | 10,000 | | | 84 000 | 15,000 | | 000 9 | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|----------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | 2,531,000 9,654,000 | | | | 2,531,000 | | 0 | | | | | | | 0 | | | | | | | | | 1,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0001 | | | 4,000 | | | | |
| | 28,500,000 2,5 | | | | 61,010,000 2,5 | . | 000,06 | - | | | | | | 000'09 | | _ | | | | 100,000 | | | 100 000 | | | | | | 90,000 | | 000'09 | | | | 80,000 | | | 000 001 | | (1) | 000 001 | | u 0 | | |
| environ-ment. Other | Agencies Committee on | | LRWRM, | Other | - | | CSA, | CoWFA | | | | | | N. W.E.A | MOI | | | | | _ | _ | SSC | | COMMITTE | <u> </u> | 1 | | | | _ | E WOMEN | COMMITTE | E, CSD | | CSD, | WOMEN | COMMITTE | | _ | - | $\overline{}$ | WOMEN | COMMITTE F MOF AS | MOF | |
| rea planted with trees has expanded by | | River banks under risk of flood are protected. | Ca | 0 4 | | | 1.1.1.4 shot promote women | Mechanisms included that promote a memory memory in the promote of "developing" | gender" | | | | | Т | | | included in the laws in force | | | Accuments are adopted. Number of | Legislative documents and the applied to | an enforcement agencies and court | | Relevant regulatory and legal documents, as | well as corrections and additions, are included | in the laws in force. | | | and monitoring system is developed and | implemented. | | Gender groups are established for the | promotion of gender policy in ministrics and | agencies | on potential | | | women are regularly organized | be about the education of girls will be | | | _ | | | |
| 2.9 Planting of trees along banks of rivers The an and in deserts and foothills for stabilization 10%. | | ection of river banks in Khatlon | Province | | | | | additions | to legislative, regulatory and legal acce | documents remove to state authorities. | Inclusion of a quota in the process of | conducting bids towards the change in the | position of civil servants at cities in the | | | 1.1.2. Inclusion of amountained of ad | | equal rights of their implementation, as | well as other regulatory and legal | entation | р | | protection | R Ol strambrown 3 | | | promote general cycles and plans Development of | methodology for gender expertise of | 7 | and | stem of gender poncy | implementation | | jo (| gender policy implementation at the sectoral | 1.17. Preparation of personnel resources to | ensure the promotion of women out of | talented and motivated women | professionals, who have leadership skills | 1 | | | | projects to support taking into account | young women scientists, taking |
| 2.9 F | m Jo | 2.10 | Prov | | | - | | I I we Joseph I I | | | | average proportion co | Т | women in | positions | ale | | (Lower | Chamber) | _ | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 Ralance between | the number of boys | and girls students of | universities (73/27 | in 2005, 65/35 in | (2012) |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | 1.2. Development | _ | | | _ | ei no | the level of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | Total | Promotion of gender equality | 1. Expand gender | | taking | হ | aspect | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9,740,000

| | | measures developed | measures developed [2.1.3. Implementation of the compulsory | Gender is included in the curriculum. | WOMEN | 80,000 | | | | 80,000 |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|-----------|--------|---|---------|-----------|
| | | for reducing the | study of international standards of women's | | COMMITTE | | | | | |
| | | level of violence against women and | rights within the human rights subjects and courses for university students | | Е, МОЕ | | | | | |
| | | cullaren | 2 1.4 Development of gender-sensitive | The gender issue is also included into the | WOMEN | 100,000 | 0 | | 30,000 | 70,000 |
| | , | | textbooks for secondary school students | standards of assessment of the quality of | COMMITTE | | _ | | | |
| | | | | textbooks. Number of textbooks examined for E, MOE | E, MOE | | | | | |
| | | | | gender | | | | | | |
| | | | 2.1.5 Assessment of the current spread of | The analytical report and practical | WOMEN | 200,000 | 1,000 | | 20,000 | 179,000 |
| | | | domestic violence and the overall violence recommendations are developed | recommendations are developed | COMMITTE | | | | | |
| | | | against women in urban and rural areas. In | | E, SSC, MIA | | | | | |
| | | | case of need, to development of a | | | | | | | |
| | | | programme on the fight against domestic | | | | | | | |
| | | | violence and violence against women and | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2.1.6. Support provided to the acting crisis | The number of victims of domestic violence | MIA, | 872,000 | 2,000 | | 470,000 | 400,000 |
| | | | centres and temporary shelters in Dushanbe | centres and temporary shelters in Dushanbe who applied to crisis centres: number of acting WOMEN | WOMEN | | | | | |
| | | | and establishment of regional centres for the | and establishment of regional centres for the and newly established centres reached 30 by | COMMITTE | | • | | | |
| | | | victims of the domestic violence | 2012 | ú ú | | | | | |
| | | | 2.1.7. Conducting of awareness campaigns | 2.1.7. Conducting of awareness campaigns In order to address the traditional framework of WOMEN | WOMEN | 200,000 | 2,000 | | 40,000 | 158,000 |
| | | | to increase the legal awareness of the | domestic violence, press conferences are | COMMITTE | | | - | | |
| | | | population on the negative consequences of conducted annually. | | E, MIA, | | | | | |
| | | | polygamy, violence, human trafficking | | MFA, | | | | | |
| | | | including children and labour migrants | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | 2,232,000 | 11,000 | | 715,000 | 1,416,000 |

THE MAIN MONITORING INDICATORS OF THE POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY FOR 2010–2012

Functional Block

Macroeconomic development

| Indicator types | Title | Unit of | Indicator | Indicator | Organization |
|------------------------|--|---------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| | | measure | 2008 | 2012 | responsible for |
| | | -ment | | | assessments |
| Indicator of impact | | | | | State Statistics Committee, |
| | The annual real growth of GDP | % | 7.9 | 7.0 | Ministry of Economic |
| | | | | | Development and Trade |
| | Share of state budget revenues in GDP | % | 19.7 | 23.5 | Ministry of Finance |
| | Share of current revenues in GDP | % | 18.6 | 0.61 | Ministry of Finance |
| | Inflation rate | | | | National Bank of |
| | | % | .11.8 | 7.0 | Tajikistan, State Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |
| | Share of investment in main capital in GDP | | | | State Statistics Committee, |
| | | % | 24.5 | 17.5 | Ministry of Economic |
| | | | | | Development and Trade |
| | Share of export of goods and services in GDP | | i | | State Statistics Committee, |
| | , | 6 | 0 70 | 976 | Ministry of Economic |
| - | | • | 7.4.7 | 0.17 | Development and Trade, |
| | | | | | National Bank, |
| | Share of broad indicators of remittances in GDP | 70 | 100 | 0 66 | National Bank of |
| | | 0, | 10.0 | 0.77 | Tajikistan |
| Indicator of resources | Share of [State budget] expenditure in GDP (without SIP) | % | 17.5 | 26.6 | Ministry of Finance |
| | Share of repayment of external debt in GDP | % | 1.74 | 0.41 | Ministry of Finance |

Improvement of the investment climate, development of the private sector and entrepreneurship

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of | Indicator | Indicator | Organization responsible |
|---|---|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | | Measure | 2008 | 2012 | for assessments |
| Indicator of impact | Private sector share in GDP | % | 44.5 | 99 | State Statistics Committee |
| | Annual growth of investment (excluding the | | | | |
| | investment for primary sector) | % | 100 | 125 | State Statistics Committee |
| | Growth in SME output | % | 100 | 120 | State Statistics Committee |
| | Growth in registered private sector entities | | | | State Statistics Committee, |
| | • | % | 100 | 150 | State Tax Committee |
| | Improvement in international rating of Tajikistan | | | | |
| *************************************** | on investment and business environment | | | 124 | State Investment |
| | indicators | Rating | 162 | + 71 | Committee, State Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |
| Indicator of output | Percentage of trained staff in in the State | | | | State Service, State |
| | Investment Committee, who are trained | % | 100 | 120 | Investment Committee |
| | No. of training sessions for entrepreneurs | | | | State Investment |
| | | % | 100 | 115 | Committee |

Development of regional cooperation and integration into the global economy

| Type of Indicator | Title. | Unit of Measure | Unit of Indicator Measure 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Organization responsible for assessments |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Indicator of outcome | External trade per GDP | % | 90.7 | 70.7 | State Statistics Committee, National Bank, Ministry of Economic Development And Trade |
| | Participation in the World Trade Organization (WTO) | | No | yes | Ministry of Economic Development and Trade |

| | Electricity export growth in money terms | | | | Ministry of Energy and |
|---------------------|---|----------|-------|----------|-----------------------------|
| | | % | 0.2 | 18.4 | Industry, State Statistics |
| | Export growth of light industry | | | | Ministry of Energy and |
| | | % | ı | 10 | Industry, State Statistics |
| *** | | | | | Committee |
| | Export growth of fruit and vegetables | ò | 22 5 | 4.6 | Ministry of Agriculture, |
| | | e | C-77 | o: † | State Statistics Committee |
| | Growth in intra-regional trade volume | | | | State Statistics Committee, |
| | | % | 13.5 | 14.0 | Ministry of Economic |
| | | | | : | Development and Trade |
| | Growth in no. of tourists to Tajikstan | 1,000 | 460.0 | 3473 | State Committee on Youth |
| | | persons | 407.0 | C-/+C | Tourism and Sport |
| | No. of employed Tajik citizens abroad through | 0001 | | | Ministry of Internal |
| | companies with licences for employing people | 1,000 | 0.6 | 17.0 | Affairs, Legal Entities |
| | abroad | persons | | • | |
| Indicator of output | Implementation of regional projects | | | | Ministry of Economic |
| | | Q. | | 9 | Development and Trade, |
| - | | O | 1 | 2 | Ministry of Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |
| | Establishment of Free Economic Zones | S.N. | ć | | Ministry of Economic |
| | | | 1 | r | Development and Trade |

PROMOTION OF SUSTAINABLE ECONOMIC GROWTH (PRODUCTION BLOCK)

Food security and development of the agricultural sector

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of Measure | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Respponsible organizations |
|----------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|
| Indicator of outcome | Growth in aggregate output in agriculture sector | % | 100.0 | 118.1 | Ministry of Agriculture |
| | Growth in productivity of labour in agriculture sector | % | 100.0 | 112.0 | Ministry of Agriculture |
| | Growth in average productivity of cotton sector | Centre/ha | 14.7 | 25 | Ministry of Agriculture |
| | Export growth in agriculture sector | % | 100.0 | 117.4 | Ministry of Agriculture |
| | Growth in livestock production | % | 100.0 | 121.0 | Ministry of Agriculture |
| | Growth in household income | % | 100.0 | 123.0 | Ministry of Agriculture |
| | Decrease in the level of overall salinization of agricultural land | % | 9.96 | 9.86 | Ministry of Land Reclamation and Water Resources |
| | Decrease in the total area of water-logged land | % | 97.0 | 99.0 | Ministry of Land Reclamation and Water Resources |
| Indicator of output | Rehabilitation of lands no longer used for agriculture? yes | 1,000 ha | 7.3 | 6.2 | Ministry of Land Reclamation and Water Resources |

| No officenced land contificates for dollars forms | | | | I and Committee |
|--|-------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| INO. OF ISSUED FAILU CELLINCAICS TO ACTIVATE TALLIES | 1 000 | 4 190 | 4 500 | Land Committee |
| during three years | 1,000 | 1,170 | 000-61 | |
| No. of land certificates for household plots | Q.V. | 292 82 | 40.000 | Land Committee |
| during three years | INO. | ريادوار | 2000 | |
| No. of evidence documents for land given during | | | | Land Committee |
| three years [for a three-year period?] from 2010 | No. | 38,563 | 10,000 | |
| to 2012 (during the PRS period) | | | | |
| No. of land certificates for non-agricultural lands | | | | Land Committee |
| given during three years for a three-year period | No. | 3,233 | 6,500 | |
| from 2010 to 2012 (during the PRS period) | | | | • |

.

.

Development of infrastructure, energy and industry Indicators of the transport section

| | The state of the s | | | | |
|----------------------|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of Measure | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Respponsible organizations |
| Indicator of outcome | Vol. of international cargo transportation by track | 1,000 tonnes | 800.5 | 820 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |
| | Vol. of international passenger transportation | 1,000 passengers | 394.7 | 480 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |
| | Length of good quality roads | km | 447.6 | 1632.6 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |
| | Vol. of internal and external investment for transport projects | US\$ million | 360.6 | 648.8 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |
| Indicator of output | The length of new (rehabilitated) parts of commissioned highways (national and local roads) | km | 479.7/167.7 | 765.3/501 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |

The indicators of communication

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of Measure | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Respponsible organizations |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Indicator of impact | Vol. of services by private companies | SM million | 648.8 | 805.9 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |
| | Growth in no. of internet users | 1,000 users | 495.6 | 543.7 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |
| Indicator of output | Growth in capacity of telephone stations | 1,000 | 409.8 | 411.7 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |
| | Growth in renovated telephone networks | % | 95 | 100 | Ministry of Transport and Communication |

The indicators of the energy section

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of Measure Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2008 | | Respponsible |
|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | | | Indicator 2012 | organizations |
| Indicator of impact | Growth in duration of electricity provision per | | | | Ministry Of |
| | day | hour | 14 | 24 | Energy And |
| | | | | | Industry |
| | Decrease in the quasi-fiscal rate | | | | Ministry of |
| | • | % | 12.5 | 0 | Energy and |
| - | | | | | Industry |
| | Decrease in energy waste | | | | Ministry of |
| | 3 | % | 13.8 | 10 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |

| Indicator of outcome | Growth in electricity generation capacity | | | | Ministry of |
|----------------------|--|------------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| | | mWt | 4,490.7 | 6,044.6 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |
| | Coal production | | | · | Ministry of |
| | | 1000 t | 199.2 | 220.0 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |
| | Oil production | | | | Ministry of |
| | | 1000 t | 26.15 | 28.8 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |
| | Gas production | • | | | Ministry of |
| | | million m ³ | 16.27 | 24.5 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |
| | No. of constructed small HPPs | | | | Ministry of |
| | | No. | 27 | 100 | energy and |
| | | | | | industry |
| | Increase in electricity tariffs | | | | Ministry of |
| | | % | 1.41 | 3.12 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |
| Indicator of output | Increase in no. of users of electricity | | | | Ministry of |
| | | % | 1.7 | 4 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |
| | No. of households provided with their own source | | | | Ministry of |
| | of electricity (non-autonomous) | No. of households | 29,129 | 33,437 | Energy and |
| | | | | | Industry |

The indicators of the industry section

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of | Fact in 2008 | | Respponsible |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| i i | | Measure | | Value in 2012 | organizations |
| Indicator of outcome | 7 | Million | 0 700 5 | 67377 | State Statisticss |
| | Vol. of industrial production | somoni | 3,704.7 | 7.1610 | Committee |

| | | | | | Ministry of |
|---------------------|---|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | | 000 | | | Energy and |
| | Vol. of processed cotton fibre | 1,000 | 11.4 | 26.1 | Industry, state |
| | | COIIIICO | | | statistics |
| , | | | | | committee |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | | | | | Energy and |
| | Vol. of processed leather | 1,000 pieces | 8.2 | 521.0 | Industry, State |
| | | | | | Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | | | | | Energy and |
| | Vol. of processed wool | tonnes | 430.3 | 840.0 | Industry, State |
| | | | | | Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | | | | • | Energy and |
| | Vol. of processed silk | US\$ million | 0.846 | 4.5 | Industry, State |
| | • | | | | Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |
| Indicator of output | Vol. of products of the light industry/food | TJS million | 742.2/1133.2 | 957.5/1,420.0 | State Statisticss |
| | | | | | |

SOCIAL BLOCK

Development of the educational system and science

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of | Indicator 2008 | Indicator | Organization |
|----------------------|---|--------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | | measure | | 2012 | responsible for |
| | | | | | assessments |
| Indicator of outcome | | | | | Ministry of |
| | | % out of no. | | | Education, State |
| | Children covered by primary and universal education | of concerned | 97.0 | 0.86 | Investment |
| | | children | | | Committee, local |
| | | | | | authorities |
| | Computerization (no. of schoolchildren per computer) | Person | | 20.0 | |
| | Dependency of schools with a narest and teacher | | | | Ministry of |
| | committee | % | 30.0 | 40.0 | Education, local |
| | | | | | aumornics |
| | Proportion of teaching staff who attended re-training | % | 33.0 | 65.0 | Ministry of |
| | and professional development courses | | | | Education |
| | Promortion of school principals who attended | | | | Ministry of |
| | a reference of sense of principals with auctional | % | | 15.0 | Education, local |
| | professional development courses | | | | authorities |
| | December of solvests and series man comits francism | | | | Ministry of |
| | rioportion of schools with per capita infalcing | % | 99 | 100.0 | Education, local |
| | System | | | | authorities |
| | Proportion of teachers, who attended professional | % | 33.0 | 65.0 | Ministry of |
| | development courses | • | 0.00 | 0.50 | Education |
| | The section of soft of the section but more in | 6 | 0.87 | 55.0 | Ministry of |
| | rioporuon oi schooleminen who receive not means | 70 | 40.0 | | Education |
| | Proportion of children who receive compensation | % | | 15.0 | Local authorities |
| | No. of new seats for school children | No. | 22,073.0 | 0.00009 | Ministry of Education |
| | | | | | |

| | No. of constructed schools | No. | 149 | 200 | Ministry of Education |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|--------|-------|--|
| | No. of published books | Million copies | 2.5 | 3.1 | Ministry of Education |
| | Proportion of schools provided with water, a heating system, and sanitation and hygiene conditions meeting relevant standards | % | 39.0 | 50.0 | Ministry of Education, Local authorities |
| | No. of schools provided with furniture | No. | 233.07 | 780.0 | Ministry of Education, Local authorities |
| Indicators of resources | Proportion of spending for secondary education against the total spending for the education sector | % | 76.0 | 79.0 | Ministry of Education, Ministry of Finance |
| | Student/teacher ratio | Person | 17.0 | 20.0 | Ministry of Education |

Development of the healthcare system

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of Measure | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Organization responsible for |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Indicator of impact | Mortality of children under 5 years old | Per 1,000 births | 53.0* | 37.0 | assessment |
| | Infant mortality under 1 year old | Per 1,000 births | 46.0* | 35.0 | |
| | Maternal mortality | Per 1,000 births | 70.0* | 60.0 | |
| | No. of HIV-affected people | Persons | 2,500.0* | 3500.0 | |
| | Malaria-affected people | Per 1,000 births | 20.0* | 0.81 | |
| | Tuberculosis rate (World Health Organization estimates) | | 145.0* | 130.0 | |

| | Helminthic infection rate | <u> </u> | 292.9* | 250.0 | |
|---------------------|---|----------|--------|-------|-----------------------|
| | People affected by measles | | *0.0 | 0.0 | |
| Indicator of output | Proportion of children under 1 year old and elder The elderly] covered by vaccination | , | 95.0* | 0.96 | |
| | Proportion of deliveries with assistance of doctors | ° | *0.09 | 90.0 | Ministry of Health |
| Indicator of output | Proportion of primary care health centres that provide family medical services | | 15.0* | 30.0 | Ministry of Health |
| | Proportion of constructed, rehabilitated and repaired health facilities out of the total no. of treatment and prophylactic facilities | % | 35.0* | 40.0 | Ministry of Health |
| | Percentage of health facilities provided with equipment, furniture and vehicles according to identified standards | | 40.0* | 44.0 | Ministry of Health |

*2008 indicators are taken from information provided by the Ministry of Health, collected from the research carried out by international organizations in 2007 and estimated for 2009.

Improvement of Social Welfare

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of Measure | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Respponsible organizations |
|----------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Indicator of impact | Poverty rate | % | 53.5 (2007) | 41.4 | State Statistics Committee, Ministry of Labour and Social Protection |
| | Extreme poverty rate | % | 17.1 (2007) | 11.3 | State Statistics Committee, Ministry of Labour and Social Protection |
| Indicator of outcome | State social insurance coverage for the economically active people | % | 40.0 | 70.0 | State Statistics Committee, Ministry of Labour and Social Protection |
| | The rate of non-insurance payments from state social insurance resources | % of SPF fund | 7.1 | 0.5 | Ministry of Labour and Social Protection |
| | Vol. of social assistance provided | TJS/person | 52.5 | 120.0 | Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Labour and Social Protection |
| | Social services provided | 1,000 persons | 6,432.0 | 11512.0 | Ministry of Labour and Social Protection |

| | | | | | Trade Union, |
|---------------------|--|-------------|---------|----------|-------------------|
| | No. of collective agreements and contracts | Š | 0 020 0 | 13 500 0 | Ministry of |
| | signed | | 7,030.0 | 12,300.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | | | | Protection |
| Indicator of output | | | | | Ministry of |
| | Adopted legislative documents | No. | 10.0 | 8.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | | | | Protection |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | Developed and implemented methods | No. | 3.0 | 10.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | | | | Protection |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | Personnel and professional development | 2009–100.0% | 116.2 | 160.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | | | | Protection |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | No. of employed people | 2009-100.0% | 105.8 | 150.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | | | | Protection |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | Social service centres | No. | 0.9 | 12.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | | | | Protection |
| | | | | | Ministry of |
| | No. of re-training centres | 2009–100.0% | | 180.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | | | | Protection |
| | | | • | | Ministry of |
| | No. of training centres for social workers | No. | | 3.0 | Labour and Social |
| | | - | | | Protection |

•

Expansion of access to water supply, sanifation and housing and municipal services

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of Measure | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Organization responsible for assessments |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| Indicator of output | No. of houses provided with water meters | % | | 3.0 | |
| | No. of trained personnel | | | | |
| | | % | | 20.0 | |

Promotion of environmental sustainability

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Respponsible |
|---------------------|---|---------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | Measure | | | organizations |
| Indicator of impact | | | | | Committee on |
| | | è | 9001 | , 001 | Environment, State |
| | Forested area | 8 | 100.0 | 100.3 | Statistics |
| | | | | - | Committee |
| | | | | | Committee on |
| | 3- | 8 | 1000 | 7 001 | Environment, State |
| | Expansion of natural reserves | % | 2.00. | 0.001 | Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |
| | | | | | Committee on |
| | | 6 | 001 | 200 | Environment, State |
| | Ine area of land out of use | 0, | 001 | 70.7 | Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |
| | | | | | Committee on |
| | Percentage of contaminated water out of total water | è | 9 | 2 70 | Environment, State |
| | sonrces | 0, | 8 | 70.7 | Statistics |
| | | | | | Committee |

| | Percentage of permanent sources and mobile emissions in the air | % | 100.0 | 98.0 | Committee on Environment, Ministry of energy and Industry, State Statistics Committee |
|---------------------|--|-----|-------|-------|---|
| Indicator of output | No. of dumps for domestic garbage responding to the environmental standards | No. | ı | 3.0 | Committee on Environment, SUC "Khojagii Manzilii Kommunali, State Statistics Committee |
| | No. of rehabilitated dump | No. | 1 | 4.0 | Committee on Environment, SUC "Khojagii Manzilii Kommunali, State Statistics Committee |
| | Vol. of ozone-depleting bodies eliminated | Ton | ı | 18.0 | Committee on Environment, State Statistics Committee |
| | Vol. of eliminated pesticides | Ton | ı | 500.0 | Committee on Environment, State Statistics Committee |
| | No. of dumps for eliminating municipal waste that respond to the environmental standards | No. | 1. | 2 | Committee on Environment, SUC "Khojagii Manzilii Kommunali, State Statistics Committee |
| | No. of rehabilitated ecological monitoring posts | No. | 18.0 | 19.0 | Committee on Environment, State |

| Statistics | Committee | |
|------------|-----------|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Promotion of gender equality

| Type of Indicator | Title | Unit of | Indicator 2008 | Indicator 2012 | Responsible |
|---------------------|--|---------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | | Measure | | | organizations |
| Impact indicator | The Gender-related Development Index of Tajikistan | rate | * * | * | Women Committee, State Statistics Committee |
| Outcome indicator | Percentage of women among public workers | % | 75.9/21.1 | 70/30 | State Statistics Committee, Women Committee |
| | Percentage of women working in managerial positions at the local authorities | % | 70.7/29.3 | 70/30 | State Statistics Committee. Women Committee |
| | Ratio of student girls and boys in higher education institutes | % | 72/28 | 70/30 | State Statistics Committee, Women Committee |
| | Gender inequality in wages | % | 61.3 | 50.0 | State Statistics Committee, Women Committee |
| Indicator of output | No. of women and men at the Local Assembly of People's Deputies | % | 85.1/14.9 | 70/30 | Women committee, Civil Service Administration |

| No. of registered crimes disaggregated by gender (total/by women) | Persons | 11,658/1,376 | 1 | Ministry of Interior |
|---|---------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| No. of violence victims who received assistance Persons 1,195/47 from crisis centres and other services (women/men) | Persons | 1,195/47 | 2,592/150 | Women Committee |

* Legal and psychological assistance provided by the Committee for Women and Family Affairs under the Government. ** This index is identified on the basis of research.

DYMAMICS OF DECLINE OF POVERTY RATE IN 2007–2012

| | 2007 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Population (* 000) | 7,140 | 7,465 | 7,616 | 7,781 | 7,948 |
| Gross domestic product in current prices (SM million) | 12,780 | 20,623 | 24,500 | 29,400 | 35,280 |
| Nominal growth of GDP against 2007 (in %) | 100 | 161.4 | 191.7 | 230.0 | 276.0 |
| GDP deflator index against 2007 (in %) | 100 | 143.2 | 164.1 | 184.9 | 207.4 |
| Real growth of GDP against 2007 (in %) | 100 | 111.6 | 116.8 | 124.4 | 133.1 |
| GDP in prices in 2007 (SM million) | 12,780 | 14,263 | 14,927 | 15,898 | 17,010 |
| GDP per capita with prices in 2007 (SM) | 1,790 | 1,911 | 1,960 | 2,043 | 2,140 |
| Real growth of GDP per capita against 2007 (in %) | 100 | 106.7 | 109.5 | 114.1 | 119.5 |
| Poverty rate (in %) | 53.5 | 49.3 | 47.6 | 44.8 | 41.4 |

Note: According to the available data, 1 percent of the growth of GDP per capita within the conditions of Tajikistan will lead to the poverty rate decline by 0.62 percent. Thus, if in 2007 the poverty rate accounted for 53.5%, then in 2009, in comparison to 2007, the poverty rate would decline by 4.2 points (6.7 x 0.62) and be approximately 49.3%; it would decrease by 5.9 points and 47.6% in 2010; 8.7 points and 44.8% in 2011; and 12.1 points and 41.4% in 2012, and so forth. Thus, the poverty rate (in comparison to 19 points of 2003–2007) will decrease by 12.1 points over the last five years. The reason for the slow poverty rate reduction against the previous five years is the slow growth of economy due to the impact of the global financial and economic crisis.

Agencies that participated and contributed to the development of the Poverty Reduction Strategy of the Republic of Tajikistan for 2010–2012

Members of the National Development Council under the President of the Republic of Tajikistan:

O.Gh. Oqilov, S.Kh. Khayrulloev, M.S. Davlatov, F.M. Hamraliev, T.N. Nazarov, S.M. Najmidinov, B.T. Khudoyorov, D. Sh. Saidov, M.S. Solehov and N. Kh. Zabirov.

Working Group for coordinating the development of the Poverty Reduction Strategy of the Republic of Tajikistan for 2010–2012:

H.H. Taghoymurodov, U.D. Davlatzod, A. A. Rahmonov, A. U. Najmiddinov, N.A. Abdulloeva, B.Z. Muhammadieva, S.B. Jobirova, Sh.H. Gulov, Sh.K, Sohibov, A.R. Rasulov,

I.H. Kamolitdinov, S.B. Ashurov, R. Amirov, A.Kh. Imomov, F.M. Hayohojaev, A.M. Zoirov,

Kh. Z. Khudoyorov, A.R. Sulaymonov, A.D. Yarov, O.T. Sharipova, H.J. Kurbonova,

J.Z. Yusupov, I. N. Ghaniev and D.S. Zohirov.

Executive Editorial Group:

Local Consultants: B.S. Sultonov, N.S. Odinaev, B.A. Eshboev, A. Norov, B. Bahodurov and S. Komilov.

International Consultants: V. Mikhaylov and S. Tapio.

Ministries and Agencies:

Ministries of the Republic of Tajiskistan:

Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Justice, Ministry for Land Reclamation and Water Resources, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Energy and Industry, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Ministry of Labour and Social Protection, Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health, Ministry of Internal Affairs

State Committee on Investment and State Property Management of the Republic of Tajikistan, State Statistics Committee of the Republic of Tajikistan, Academy of Sciences of the Republic of Tajikistan, National Bank of Tajikistan, Civil Service Administration under the President of the Republic of Tajikistan, Tax Committee under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, Committee on Women and Family Affairs under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, Committee on Youth, Sport and Tourism Affairs under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, Committee on Environment Protection under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, Agency for Land Management, Geodesy and Cartography under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, Agency for Standardization, Metrology, Certification and Trade Supervision under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, Agency for Construction and Architecture under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, Customs Service under the Government of the Republic of Tajikistan, State Unitary Enterprise of Khojagii Manziliyu Kommunali.

International organizations accredited in Tajikistan:

United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations (FAO), United Nations International Children's Fund (UNICEF), United Nations Development Fund for Women (UNIFEM), World Bank (WB), Department for International Development, United Kingdom (DFID), Asian Development Bank (ADB), the European Commission (EC), the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the Swiss Agency for Development and Cooperation (SDC).